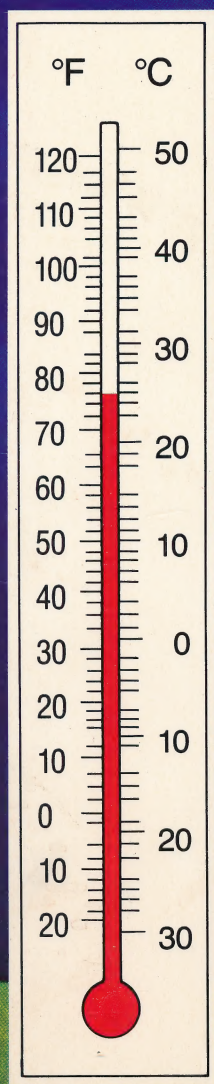


# ACCU-WEATHER

F O R E C A S T E R <sup>TM</sup>



## Apple® Macintosh®

### Requirements:

Plus, SE, SE/30, II series.  
2 800k floppies or hard drive.  
Hayes compatible modem.  
System 6.04 or later.  
Full Color Support.

Includes one hour of on-line  
time. Additional time available  
thru subscriptions starting at  
\$39.95.

Apple and Macintosh are registered  
trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
2190020-601001

**Your Personal On-Line Weather Station**





# ACCU-WEATHER FORECASTER™

## ALL THE WEATHER YOU NEED TO KNOW FOR...

VACATIONS  
BUSINESS TRIPS  
PICNICS

FARMING  
GARDENING  
SAILING

COMMODITIES  
INDUSTRY  
TEACHING

SPORTS EVENTS  
OUTDOOR CONCERTS  
INSURANCE

FLYING  
CONSTRUCTION  
UTILITIES



Now, you can log on to the world's largest on-line weather service—Accu-Weather®...the weather service used by network TV stations, radio forecasters and major U.S. newspapers. The Accu-Weather Forecaster™ includes a customized account name and password.

### ACCU-WEATHER IS...

#### POWERFUL

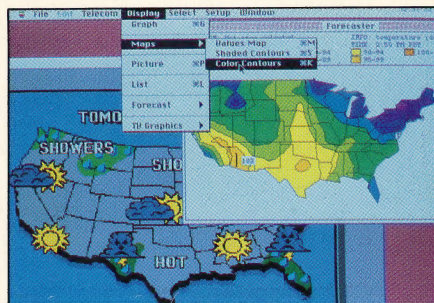
Access all the information the weather pros utilize displayed exactly as they use it or in our "Home Use" mode for easier viewing. Hourly weather conditions from thousands of locations around the world. All official forecasts, warnings, watches, and advisories and live lightning strikes, satellite pictures and radar displays. Plus over 25,000 other products, off-line analysis mapping and graphic of data.

#### FUN

Get a forecast from the pros or create your own! Watch storms as they move across the country toward you. Create your own customized Color Contour Maps. Choose the weather stations you would like to view and select temperature, barometric pressure, visibility, or any one of a dozen different data types. You may also zoom in on your maps and zoom out again—ALL-OFF-LINE!



60 Leveroni Ct. • Novato CA 94949  
(415) 883-3000 FAX (415) 883-3303

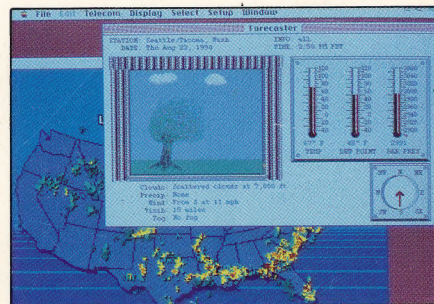


#### EASY

Fully automated telecommunications and access. Menus let you select the information you want, then sit back and watch the information roll in. Use Graph View to analyze data with ease, as you plot dew point versus time over the last 24 hours and overlay a plot of cloud base on the same graph.

#### EXCITING

See the location of lightning strikes even before you hear the thunder! Access damage reports from tornadoes, hail, severe thunderstorms exactly as reported by

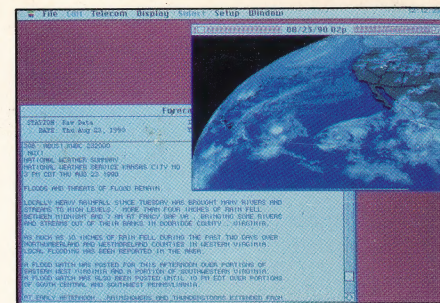


Actual unretouched screen shots

police and other emergency response agencies. Get the inside scoop on National Weather Service internal discussions!

#### INFORMATIVE

What does it look like out the window? Let the Accu-Weather Forecaster show you with the Picture View. Where are the hottest and coldest places right now? Find out with List View. Sort the weather stations from highest to lowest pressures, from windiest to dead calm, or by any other data type.



#### FANTASTIC GRAPHICS

Full color graphics in rich detail, sophisticated graphs and charts, and Accu-Weather's proprietary high resolution Advanced Map Plotting System™ (AMPS™ give you unlimited display capabilities).

#### INEXPENSIVE

You predefine your request; get the data and graphics, then disconnect—all further graphic display and analysis is done with no additional connect time. And Accu-Weather provides discount rates to users of this software.

Copyright © 1990 Metacom Software, Inc. Copyright © 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc. All rights reserved. Accu-Weather is a registered trademark. Accu-Weather Forecaster and Advanced Map Plotting System are trademarks of Accu-Weather Inc.



# ACCU-WEATHER

F O R E C A S T E R <sup>TM</sup>

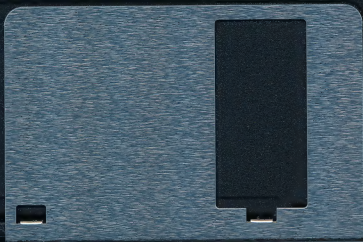
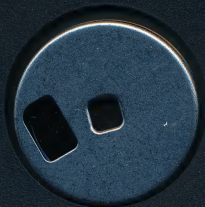
Macintosh  
Disk 1



60 Leveroni Ct. • Novato CA 94949  
(415) 883-3000 FAX (415) 883-3303



Copyright © 1990 Metacomet Software, Inc.  
Copyright © 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc.  
All rights reserved.  
2190020-631001





# ACCU-WEATHER

FORECASTER™

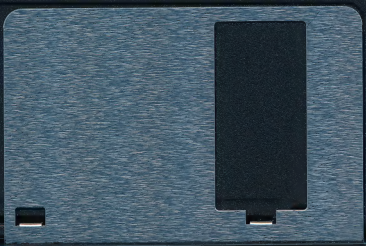
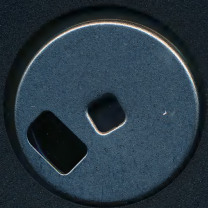
Macintosh  
Disk 2



60 Leveroni Ct. • Novato CA 94949  
(415) 883-3000 FAX (415) 883-3303



Copyright © 1990 Metacommet Software, Inc.  
Copyright © 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc.  
All rights reserved.  
2190020-632001





# ACCU-WEATHER

F O R E C A S T E R <sup>TM</sup>



**Your Personal On-Line Weather Station**









# Accu-Weather FORECASTER™

## USER'S MANUAL

This version of the manual is for use on:  
Macintosh computers.



## Credits

---

### Programming:

Daniel Barstow — Team Leader  
Gail McDowell  
Robert McDowell  
Jay Weiss

### Meteorologist:

Eric W. Danielson

### The Software Toolworks, Inc.

Donald Laabs  
John Yellott

### Talcott Mountain Science Center

Dr. Donald P. LaSalle, President

### Manual:

Daniel Barstow — Team Leader  
Peter Harbeson  
Eva Kryszak  
Bonnie Lang

### Illustrations:

Sara Murdock

### Accu-Weather, Inc.

Dr. Joel N. Myers, President  
Barry Lee Myers  
Elliot Abrams  
Harold H. Hunsberger  
Kenneth Reeves  
Brian Amamoto

## Technical Support

---

For technical support with the  
Accu-Weather Forecaster:

### Software Toolworks, Inc.

60 Leveroni Court  
Novato, CA 94949  
(415) 883-3000

For technical support with the  
Accu-Data weather database:

### Accu-Weather, Inc.

619 W. College Ave.  
State College, PA 16801  
(814) 237-0309



# THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LICENSE AGREEMENT

This is a legal agreement between you, the end user, and The Software Toolworks, Inc. ("Toolworks"). BY OPENING THE SEALED DISK PACKAGE CONTAINING THE DISK(S), YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, PROMPTLY RETURN THE UNOPENED ENVELOPE WHICH CONTAINS THE DISK(S), DOCUMENTATION, PACKAGING AND ALL OTHER ITEMS INCLUDED WITH THE SOFTWARE ("TOOLWORKS PACKAGE") TO THE TOOLWORKS AT THE ADDRESS INDICATED BELOW.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** If you are having any problems with the Toolworks Package, or if you have any questions concerning this agreement, contact the Software Toolworks' Sales and Service at 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949, or call (415) 883-3000.

## THE TOOLWORKS SOFTWARE LICENSE

1. **GRANT OF LICENSE.** Toolworks and its suppliers grant to you the right to use one copy of the software program ("Program") which is included with the Toolworks Package. You may not network the Program or otherwise use it on more than one computer or computer terminal at the same time.

2. **COPYRIGHT.** The Program included with the Toolworks Package is owned by the Toolworks or its suppliers as set forth in the Program or associated documentation and is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions. You may not copy the Program except as provided in this Agreement. You must treat the Program like any other copyrighted material (e.g. a book or musical recording) except that you may either (a) make one copy of the floppy disks, if any, on which the Program is recorded solely for backup or archival purposes, or (b) transfer the Program on floppy disk to a single hard disk, provided that you keep the original floppy disk solely for backup or archival purposes. You may not copy the written materials accompanying the Program.

3. **OTHER RESTRICTIONS.** You may not rent or lease the Program, but you may transfer the complete Toolworks Package on a permanent basis, provided that you retain no copies and the recipient agrees in writing to the terms of this Agreement. You may not reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the Program.

4. **DUAL MEDIA SOFTWARE.** If the Software Package contains both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" disks, then you may use on the disks appropriate for your single-user computer. You may not use the other disks on another computer or loan, rent, lease, or transfer them to another user except as part of the permanent transfer (as provided above) of the entire Toolworks Package.

5. **YOU MAY NOT USE, COPY, MODIFY, OR TRANSFER THE PROGRAM OR ANY COPY IN WHOLE OR IN PART, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS LICENSE. ALL RIGHTS NOT EXPRESSLY GRANTED ARE RESERVED BY THE TOOLWORKS OR ITS SUPPLIERS.**  
**LIMITED WARRANTY**

**LIMITED WARRANTY.** The Toolworks warrants that with respect to the Program contained in the Toolworks Package, the media upon which the Program is recorded shall be free from defects and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of purchase. Any implied warranties on any Program is limited to thirty (30) days. Some states do not allow limitations on duration of an implied warranty, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

**CUSTOMER REMEDIES.** Toolworks' entire liability and your exclusive remedy shall be, at Toolworks' option, either (a) the repair or replacement of the specific Program and diskette that does not meet Toolworks' Limited Warranty and which is returned to the Toolworks with a copy of your receipt; or (b) a refund of the price, if any, which you paid for the individual Program and diskette. This Limited Warranty is void if failure of the Program has resulted from accident, abuse, or misapplication. Any replacement Program will be warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period or thirty (30) days, whichever is longer.

**NO OTHER WARRANTIES.** WITH RESPECT TO THE PROGRAM AND THE ACCOMPANYING WRITTEN MATERIALS, THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET SOFTWARE INC. ("METACOMET") AND ACCU-WEATHER, INC. ("ACCU-WEATHER") DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, OTHER THAN THE ABOVE WARRANTY BY THE TOOLWORKS, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED,



INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET AND ACCU-WEATHER MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, GUARANTIES OR AFFIRMATIONS THAT WEATHER WILL OCCUR OR HAS OCCURRED AS THE REPORTS, FORECASTS, GRAPHICS, DATA OR INFORMATION ACCESSED AND/OR DISPLAYED BY THIS PROGRAM REPRESENT OR DEPICT AND THEY SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY WHATSOEVER TO USERS OF THIS PROGRAM OR TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, PARTIES AND NON-PARTIES ALIKE, FOR ANY INCONSISTENCY, INACCURACY OR OMISSION FOR WEATHER OR EVENTS PREDICTED OR DEPICTED, REPORTED, OCCURRING OR OCCURRED. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE OTHERS, WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE.

**NO LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** IN NO EVENT SHALL THE TOOLWORKS OR THE PUBLISHER OR OWNER OF THE PROGRAM BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF INFORMATION, OR OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM, EVEN IF THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET OR ACCU-WEATHER HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

### **U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS**

The Program and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable. The Contractor/manufacturer is The Software Toolworks, Inc., 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949.

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of California.

### **COPYRIGHT NOTICE**

Copyright c 1988-1990 Metacommet Software, Inc.

Copyright c 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc.

All rights reserved.

### **TRADEMARKS**

Accu-Weather is a registered trademark and Accu-Weather Forecaster, Advanced Map Plotting System, Accu-Weather Said it Would and Accu-Data are trademarks of Accu-Weather, Inc.

Apple and Apple Macintosh are registered trademarks and ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

IBM, PC-DOS, PC/XT are registered trademarks and PC/AT and ProWriter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Okidata is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.

Diconix is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Company.

Epson is a registered trademark and FX, MX and LX are trademarks of Epson, Inc.

Hewlett-Packard is a registered trademark and Laserjet Plus and Laserjet Series II are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation.

Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc.

THE TRADEMARKS OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC. AND THE ACCU-WEATHER NAME SHALL NOT BE USED BY PURCHASERS OR USERS OF THE SOFTWARE IN ANY WAY, ESPECIALLY NOT AS A MEANS OF IDENTIFYING THE SOURCE OF THE UNDERLYING DATA SERVICE TO PUBLIC AUDIENCES OR CLIENTELE, AS THESE ARE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Getting Started

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Introduction .....                                | 2 |
| Equipment Requirements .....                      | 3 |
| Installing the Program .....                      | 4 |
| Setting Up the Program with Your Information..... | 5 |
| Station Info .....                                | 5 |
| Telecom Info .....                                | 6 |

## Easy Guided Tour

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Easy Guided Tour .....                   | 9  |
| Lesson 1 - Demo Data .....               | 10 |
| Lesson 2 - Graphs.....                   | 12 |
| Lesson 3 - Maps.....                     | 15 |
| Lesson 4 - Pictures.....                 | 20 |
| Lesson 5 - Forecasts.....                | 24 |
| Lesson 6 - TV and AMPS Graphics.....     | 26 |
| Lesson 7 - You're On Your Own Now.....   | 30 |
| Data in the Accu-Weather Forecaster..... | 31 |
| Demo, Real, and Archive Data .....       | 32 |
| Selecting Data.....                      | 34 |
| Text displays.....                       | 41 |
| Forecasts.....                           | 42 |
| Text Forecast.....                       | 42 |
| Chart Forecast .....                     | 43 |
| U.S. Summary Forecast.....               | 44 |
| Lists.....                               | 45 |
| Graphic Displays .....                   | 47 |
| Graph Display .....                      | 48 |
| Maps.....                                | 51 |
| Picture Display.....                     | 56 |
| TV Graphics .....                        | 57 |
| AMPS Graphics .....                      | 65 |
| Telecommunications .....                 | 69 |
| Background.....                          | 70 |
| Getting Started .....                    | 72 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Define Request .....                          | 74  |
| Initiate Account .....                        | 80  |
| Get Data .....                                | 80  |
| Explore Accu-Data .....                       | 81  |
| Archives .....                                | 83  |
| What are Archive Files? .....                 | 84  |
| Open Archive .....                            | 85  |
| Save to Archive .....                         | 86  |
| Erase Archive .....                           | 87  |
| <b>Reference</b>                              |     |
| Problems & Solutions .....                    | 90  |
| Weather Information .....                     | 92  |
| Precipitation Codes .....                     | 93  |
| Interpreting Raw NWS Hourly Reports.....      | 94  |
| Coding Scheme .....                           | 95  |
| Files Created and Used by the Program.....    | 96  |
| Command Keys in the Accu-Weather Forecaster.. | 97  |
| <b>Appendix</b>                               |     |
| Map of Major NWS Stations.....                | 100 |
| List of all Stations .....                    | 101 |
| <b>Index</b> .....                            | 135 |



# GETTING STARTED





---

## Introduction

Samuel Clemens once made this weather prediction:

*"Probably nor'east to sou'west winds, varying to the southard and westard and eastard and points between; high and low barometer, sweeping round from place to place; probable areas at rain, snow, hail, and drought, succeeded or preceded by earthquakes with thunder and lightning."*

With the Accu-Weather Forecaster, you can receive — and make — weather forecasts a little more specific than that, although we have to admit that Sam Clemens probably *was* right. Through a direct connection to Accu-Weather®, Inc., the largest private weather forecasting and data service in the U. S., the Accu-Weather Forecaster gives you access to current weather information from any or all of the hundreds of National Weather Service stations across the country.

With the Accu-Weather Forecaster, you can:

- See weather conditions virtually as they happen anywhere in the country
- Automatically create your own weather maps
- Get up-to-the-minute forecasts and reports of weather conditions and changes
- Watch storms, fronts, and weather systems develop and move
- And more!

The Accu-Weather Forecaster delivers far more weather information than you can get from radio, TV, telephone, or newspaper forecasts and reports, and you can have the information when — and from where — you want it.

To get started with the Accu-Weather Forecaster, check the equipment requirements and follow the installation instructions on the next few pages. Once you have the program installed and running, section 2 of this manual (*Using the Accu-Weather Forecaster*) will help you learn the basic operation of the program.



---

## Equipment Requirements

- a) **Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, or Macintosh II series computer with at least:**
  - 1 megabyte of memory
  - 2 800K floppy disk drives or 1 and a hard disk
- b) **modem**
  - 300, 1200, or 2400 baud, Hayes compatible
- c) **printer (optional):**
  - ImageWriter or ImageWriter II
  - LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, LaserWriter II series or Personal LaserWriter
- d) **System and Finder**
  - System 6.0.4 (6.0.5 for Macintosh Portable) or later

Apple's latest System Software Package is available from your Apple Dealer.



---

## Installing the Program

To install Accu-Weather to your Macintosh hard drive, make a new folder on your hard drive and drag all of the files from the original **program disk** into that folder. For more information on copying files, see your Macintosh manual.

The package includes a second disk that has sample TV graphics images in two folders labeled "**Sample Color Images**" and "**Sample B & W Images**". Depending on which type of machine you have, open the appropriate folder and drag all of the files from that source folder into the folder on your hard disk that has the program files. (Be sure you drag the individual files, not the file folder itself).

If you do not have a hard drive, you can run the program directly from a copy of the original program floppy disk. However, you will not have much space on your floppy disk for additional data and images. You may want to remove the sample images (file names ending in "TV1" or "TV2") to make additional space for new data.



## Setting Up the Program with Your Information

In order for the Accu-Weather Forecaster to operate correctly for your particular situation, you need to enter and save some specific information about your location, your computer, and your telecommunications setup. This process is called **Setup**.

### Station Info

**Station Setup**

Nearest Station:

BDL

Set

Text Forecast Station:

BDL

Set

Chart Forecast Station:

BDL

Set

Time Zone:

Daylight Savings:

☒ Eastern

☒ Yes

☐ Central

☐ No

☐ Mountain

☐ Pacific

Cancel

OK

**Station Info** refers to information about your home location (the above example is for someone who lives in central Connecticut).

1. **Nearest NWS stn** — Refer to the **National Weather Service Stations List** in the Appendix to find the NWS station nearest you, and then enter the 3-letter station code. Some stations operate 24 hours per day, while others report only during the daytime. You may have to choose between a nearby station that only reports during the daytime, and a more distant station that reports 24 hours day.
2. **Text Forecast Station** — Not every station provides text forecasts. Refer to the **National Weather Service Stations List** (in the Appendix) to find the text forecast station nearest you. It may not be the same as the Nearest NWS Station.



3. **Chart Forecast Station** — Not every station provides chart forecasts. Refer to the **National Weather Service Stations List** (in the Appendix) to find the chart forecast station nearest you. It may not be the same as the Nearest NWS Station or the Text Forecast Station.
4. **Time Zone** — Select your time zone by clicking on the appropriate radio button. The time that appears in the Display Identifier is always your own local time.
5. **Daylight Savings Time** — Clicking on the **Yes** button indicates that daylight savings time is used in your area. The program will automatically determine which days use daylight savings time, so just set this to “yes” if you *ever* use daylight savings time, regardless of whether you are currently in the daylight savings time of year.

## Telecom Info

**Telecom Setup**

Account Name:

Password:

Phone #:

Modem Type:

☒ Hayes

☐ Other


Baud Rate:


☐ 300

☒ 1200

☐ 2400

Modem Port:

☒ 

☐ 

Phone Type:

☒ Tone

☐ Rotary

Auto-Send Password:

☒ Yes

☐ No

Cancel

OK

**Telecom Info** refers to the type of telephone and modem you have, and some details about your Accu-Weather account.



1. **Account name** — The account name comes with your copy of *Accu-Weather Forecaster*. Consult the *Accu-Weather Forecaster Subscription Procedures* insert for more information.
2. **Password** — For security reasons, the actual password will not appear in the dialog box after the first time you type it in; it will be represented by dots: “•••••”. Your password will also not appear on the screen when logging on the Accu-Weather’s computer.
3. **Phone #** — This refers to **Accu-Weather’s telephone number**. This number is provided by Accu-Weather and is listed on the *Accu-Weather Forecaster Subscription Procedures* insert.

Some phones require extra digits or pauses in the dialing process. These can be included as follows:

- **Extra digits:** If, for example, you have to dial “9” to get an outside line, simply put a 9 at the beginning of the number when you enter it.
  - **Pause:** If your phone needs a pause in the dialing process, insert a comma at the point where the pause is required.
4. **Modem Type** — Hayes modems (or 100% compatibles) are the only acceptable modems. The Apple Personal Modem is a Hayes-compatible modem.
  5. **Baud Rate** — Select 300, 1200 or 2400 depending on the speed of your modem. If you do not know which it is, please refer to your modem’s manual.
  6. **Modem Port** — The modem can be connected to the “Modem Port” or the “Printer Port.” These are on the back of your Mac, and have icons to identify which is which. The modem is normally connected to the modem port.
  7. **Phone Type** — Your telephone line is either touch-tone or rotary (pulse). If you do not know which type your line is, listen as you dial. If you hear “clicks”, you have a rotary phone. If you hear “beeps”, your phone is touch-tone.
  8. **Auto-Send Password** — Set this to “Yes” to have the program automatically remember your password and send it to Accu-Weather during the log-on process. If you select “No”, the program will ask you for the password before attempting to connect with Accu-Weather. This feature enables you to protect your account from unauthorized access when other people might be using your computer.



...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...



# EASY GUIDED TOUR



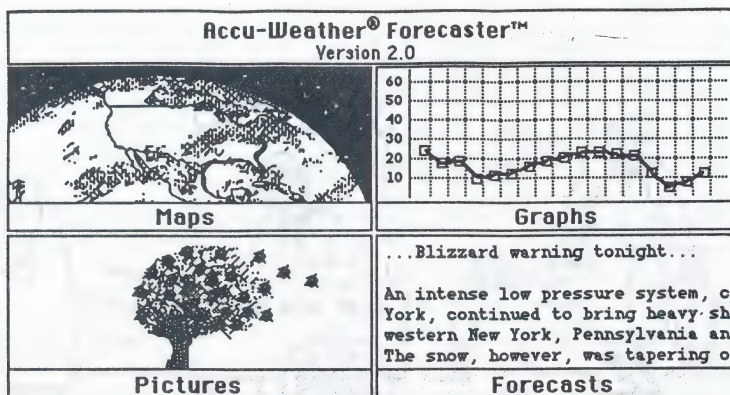


# Easy Guided Tour

Follow these step-by-step instructions to get an introduction to the capabilities of the Accu-Weather Forecaster.

## Lesson 1 - Demo Data

Once you've started the program, you first see the Software Toolworks, Inc. logo, and then the following screen:



©1988-90 by Metacomet Software, Inc.  
Portions © by Software Toolworks, Inc. & © Accu-Weather, Inc.  
©Accu-Weather is a registered trademark of Accu-Weather, Inc.

### *Startup screen*

Notice that most of the choices on the menu bar are dimmed; you can't select them (yet). The first choice you must make is indicated by the two buttons near the bottom of the screen: **Use Real Data** and **Use Demo Data**. Position the cursor on **Use Demo Data** and click the mouse button. This tells the Accu-Weather Forecaster what kind of information to use for this session. Once you make your choice, most of the items on the menu bar become available.



## About the demo data:

As explained in the Demo Data section of this manual, you have been transported in time to 9:15 p.m., on January 22, 1990. A major snow storm is attacking the Northeast. You will study the weather conditions from the perspective of someone living in central Connecticut.

The data available on the Demo Data disk includes:

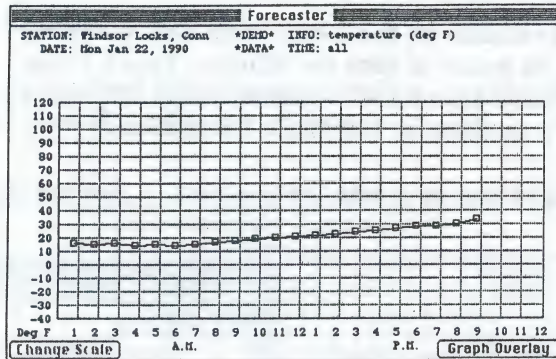
- past 24 hours of data for Windsor Locks, Conn.
- 8:50 p.m. data for all stations within 250 miles
- 8:50 p.m. data for 100 major US stations

Everything is now as it was then, except. . . *you are there.*



## Lesson 2 - Graphs

Pull down the **Display** menu and select **Graph**. A graph will appear on the screen:



*Graph of temperature in Windsor Locks, Conn. on January 22, 1990*

### Display identifier:

What does this graph show? Look for the part of the display that looks like this:

STATION: Windsor Locks, Conn      \*Demo\*      INFO: Temperature (deg F)  
DATE: Mon Jan 22, 1990      \*DATA\*      TIME: all

This is the **Display Identifier**. It tells you four things:

1. **Station:** Windsor Locks, Connecticut
2. **Info:** Temperature
3. **Date:** January 22, 1990
4. **Time:** all times



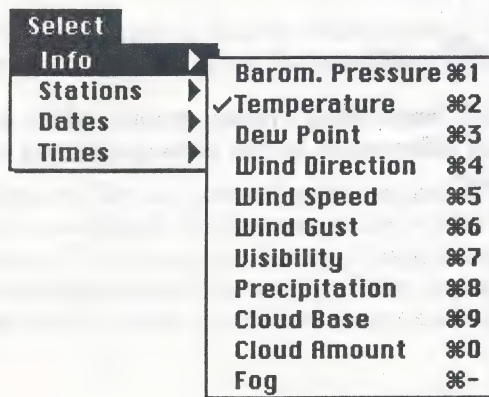
So, this graph shows "Temperature in Windsor Locks, Connecticut, for all times on January 22, 1990." Notice that the temperature rises from a low of 15 degrees to a high of 32. The temperature scale appears on the left edge of the graph. The times appear at the bottom of the graph.

## National Weather Service:

Why Windsor Locks, Connecticut? Windsor Locks is a **National Weather Service (NWS)** weather reporting station. There are about 1,000 NWS stations throughout the nation. Every hour they take a standard set of weather observations. The data from these observations is collected by the National Weather Service, and then disseminated (virtually instantaneously) to weather forecasters all over the country. The Accu-Weather Forecaster uses these data for almost all of its displays. For our demo situation, Windsor Locks, Connecticut is the nearest NWS station.

## Change info:

Now let's look at a graph of barometric pressure. Pull down the **Select** menu and position the cursor on **Info**. Immediately you see a larger menu:



Now select **Barom. Pressure**. Why barometric pressure? Technically speaking, barometric pressure represents the weight of the air above a



particular location. As you use this program you'll learn a few lessons about weather forecasting, so here is:

### **Simplified Weather Lesson #1:**

*"Low pressure corresponds to storm systems, high pressure corresponds to nice clear skies."* Looking now at the graph, what is happening to the barometric pressure? It's falling; in fact it's falling dramatically. A storm system is probably approaching.

### **Precipitation:**

Now select **Precipitation** as the type of information. Notice that light snow started at noon, and the snowfall became more intense over the next few hours. A few hints about precipitation information:

1. N stands for no precipitation; S stands for snow; other precipitation codes are listed at the top of the screen.
2. the heavier the precipitation, the higher the position of the code letter on the graph.

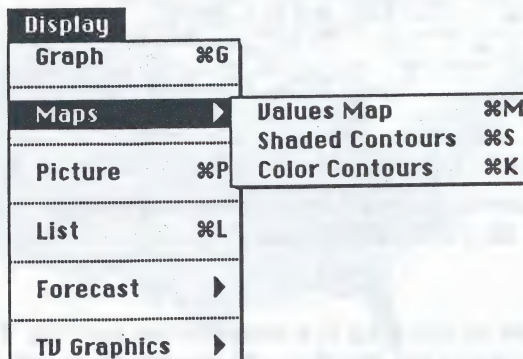
### **Other Graph Stuff:**

Later on you'll learn about overlay graphs, which enable you to see two or three types of information on the same graph, but now let's move to another type of display.



## Lesson 3 - Maps

Pull down the **Display** menu and position the cursor on **Maps**. The following submenu will appear. You'll see three choices: **Values Map**, **Shaded Contours**, and **Color Contours** (if your Macintosh can only display black and white, Color Contours will be dimmed and unavailable).

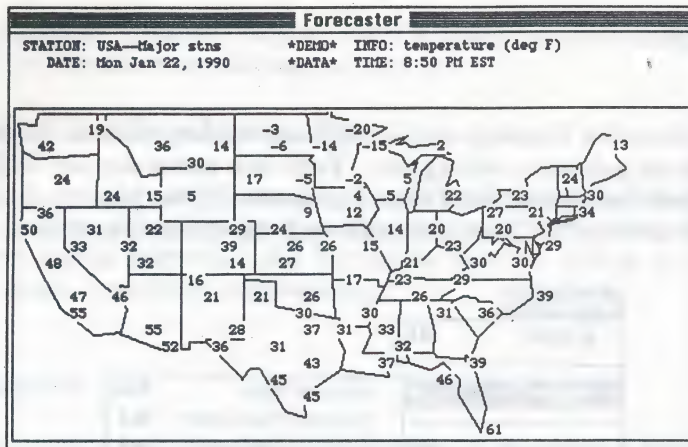


The first thing you need to do is to select the way information will be displayed on your map, so select **Values Map** from the menu.

### Default values:

To make life easy for you, each display begins with a certain type of information as a default. In the case of the surface map display, the default is temperature. This shows you the most recent temperature data for 100 major stations throughout the nation. Other types of information are available by pulling down the **Select** menu and selecting **Info**.





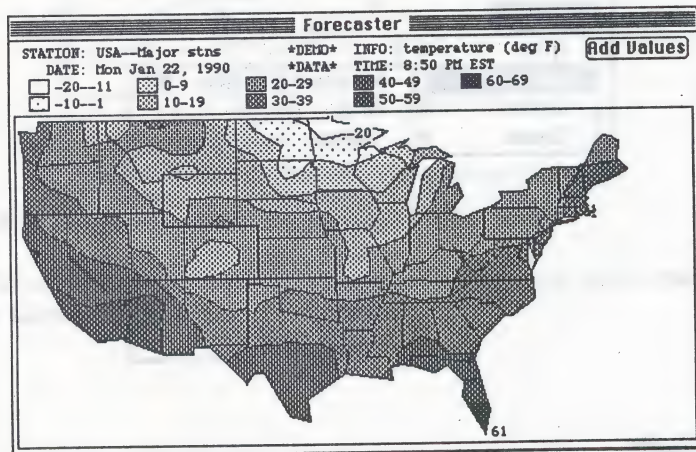
*Map of temperature at 100 major stations throughout the US, on January 22, 1990, at 8:50 p.m.*

Each number on the map is a temperature reading. Try to find the lowest value (hint: it's in the Northern Midwest). We'd ask you to find the highest value also, but we don't want you to go blind, and there's an easier way to study all those values.



## Contours:

You are about to see one of the most powerful features of this program. Simply pull down the **Display** menu, position the cursor on **Maps**, select **Shaded Contours** from the submenu, and watch what happens:



*Contour map of temperature, showing highest and lowest values*

All those numbers are now much easier to understand. Similar values are indicated by the contour lines. The highest value (61°F, in Miami) is the center of the warmest area (probably nice weather there). The low temperature center is in International Falls, Minnesota, where it's -20°F (probably a lot of chills there). Any type of information can be displayed on a contour map, giving you a very visual way to examine weather patterns.

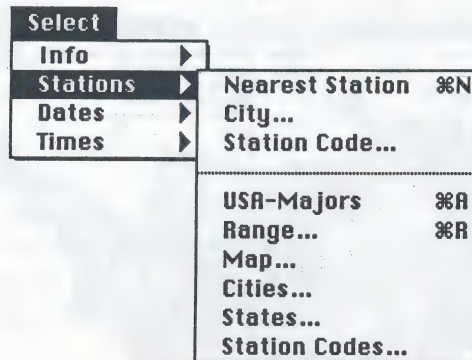
### Both Values and Contours:

If you display a Contour Map, you can see the actual values displayed over the contours. Just click the **Add Values** button in the upper right corner of the window. Try mapping some other information. Choose **Info** from the **Select** menu, and then select temperature. The map now shows temperatures around the nation. After you've examined the temperature map, try some other types of information.



## Change Station:

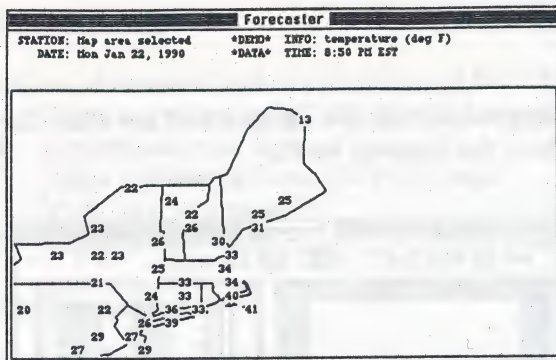
Are you ready to zoom in for a closer look at the Northeast? Pull down the **Select** menu and position the cursor on **Stations**. This enables you to choose a different set of stations to be displayed. You now see:



## Select Range:

**Range** is a very easy station selection procedure to use. "Range" means select all stations within a range of miles from your home base. Enter "250" in the text box, and click **OK**. This means that you want all stations within 250 miles of Windsor Locks, Conn. (your pretend home base). The new map that you see gives you a close-up view of the Northeast.





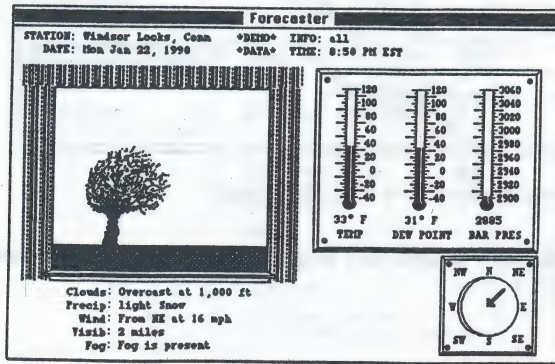
*Map of temperatures in the Northeast*

Of interest here is the fact that some stations are below freezing and some are above.



## Lesson 4 - Pictures

Now it's time to look out the window and see what the weather is like. Select **Picture** from the **Display** menu.



*Picture view for Windsor Locks, Conn, on January 22, 1990, at 8:50 p.m.*

The Picture format is like a "snapshot" of a single moment in time at a single location. In this case, the Display Identifier tells us that we are in Windsor Locks, Conn., on January 22, 1990 at 8:50 p.m.

### "Window View":

The left side of the display is a large rectangle. This is a window (the kind in a house, not a Macintosh window). Looking outside, we see clouds, snow, and a tree bending moderately in the wind.

### Wind Direction:

The compass at the lower right shows that the wind is blowing from the northeast. (Notice that the wind blows from the tail to the head of the arrow).



## Weather Descriptions:

To the left of the compass are five lines of text. They tell us:

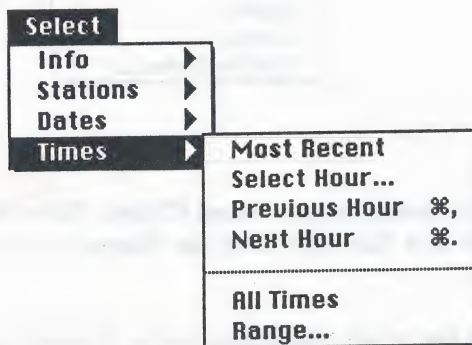
1. Clouds are "overcast" (100% cloud cover)
2. Precipitation is light snow
3. Wind is blowing from NE at 16 mph
4. Visibility is 2 miles
5. Fog is present

## Column instruments:

In the upper right corner of the display are three column instruments. The first is a thermometer, indicating that the temperature is 33 degrees. The next instrument gives the dew point (a measure of humidity) as 31 degrees. The third instrument is a barometer, showing the barometric pressure to be 28.85 inches.

## Change Times:

Let's see what it was like one hour ago. Pull down the **Select** menu and position the cursor on **Times**. You now see this menu:



## Prev Hour:

Select **Previous Hour**. It should be no surprise that the time is now 7:50 p.m. (one hour earlier). Among the minor differences are lower clouds, colder



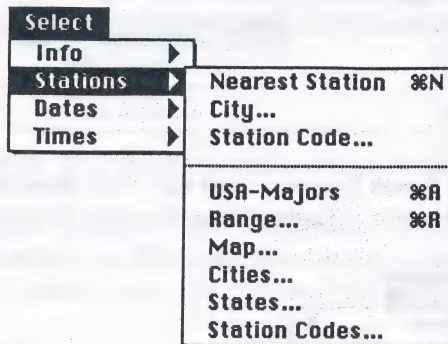
temperature and lower visibility. Try **Previous Hour** a few more times and notice the differences.

## Most Recent:

To get back to the most recent time available, simply select **Most Recent**. Notice that you have returned to 8:50 p.m.

## Change Stations:

Now let's do some traveling, and find out what the weather is like in a few other locations. Pull down the **Select** menu and position the cursor on **Stations**. You now see this menu:



## City name:

First, let's go to Boston, Mass. Select **Cities**. You see a list of all the states (except Alaska and Hawaii). Click on Massachusetts to select it, then click on **OK**.

You now see a list of all NWS stations in Massachusetts. Select Boston and click **OK**. Now the picture shows the weather in Boston, Mass. Notice that the weather is similar to Windsor Locks, Conn. except that the wind is stronger (gusting to 43 mph). Try a few other locations.



## Some Stations Aren't Included in the Demo Data:

The demo data includes data from only about 200 stations. If you select a station not included in that list, the program will ask you to select a different station.





## Lesson 5 - Forecasts

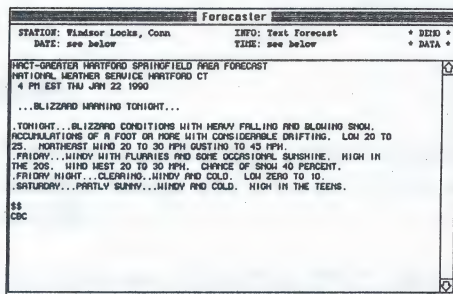
If you review the actual weather information displayed during the previous "lessons", you might be able to make a general forecast of your own for our imagined home in central Connecticut. Because we are still in the grip of the intense low pressure area, we should expect precipitation to continue for a while longer.

### Simplified Weather Lesson #2:

*Weather generally travels from west to east, taking about 4 days to travel from the west coast to the east coast.*

Our national map showed us that precipitation covered a broad area all around us. Therefore, we should expect the snow to continue overnight, probably stop sometime tomorrow, and then be followed by gradually clearing weather. The contour temperature map showed that cold air would be moving in behind the storm, so we would expect cooler temperatures.

Well, let's see what the professionals say. Pull down the **Display** menu and position the cursor on **Forecast** and then select **Station-Text** (Another way to make this selection is to hold down the Command key and press "F").



*Forecast for Windsor Locks, Connecticut*



As a matter of fact, they forecast a major snowfall (no surprise given all the snow that has fallen during the day and continues to fall all around us). They also forecast gradual clearing and colder temperatures.

This forecast was prepared by the professionals of the National Weather Service. They used the same data that we have been looking at, but they also have access to a few more sophisticated tools, such as upper air data, satellite photos, radar information and much more. And they have professional training in meteorology.

You can make your own forecasts simply by examining the data or you can refer to the professional forecasts that are available (when you learn how to get real data) from hundreds of stations all over the country.



## Lesson 6 - TV and AMPS Graphics

TV Graphics and AMPS graphics are the highest resolution graphics available in the Accu-Weather Forecaster. TV Graphics includes a number of types of images, from actual satellite color photographs to manually illustrated maps. AMPS stands for Advanced Map Plotting System, and includes both maps and graphs of surface, upper air, and computer-generated forecasting information. TV Graphics images include many of the same images you see in televised weather forecasts — and many more striking images that you don't get to see otherwise!



Unlike the other displays available in the Accu-Weather Forecaster, TV Graphics and AMPS graphics are not generated by your computer; they're simply downloaded "as-is" from Accu-Data.



## TV Graphics

Pull down the **Display** menu and position the cursor on **TV Graphics**, then select **Chart 1 - Surf/Rad/Sat**. The following dialog appears, allowing you to select from available radar and satellite images:

Chart 1 --- Image Display

|            | Surface      | Satellite    | 3-D Satellite | Radar Plus | Radar+ SIR |
|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| Current    | 07/11/90 11p |              |               |            |            |
| 24 Hour    |              |              |               |            |            |
| 48 Hour    |              |              |               |            |            |
| Full US    |              | 07/11/90 10p | 07/10/90 02p  |            |            |
| US NE      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US SE      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US NC      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US SC      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US NW      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US SW      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US East    |              |              |               |            |            |
| US Central |              |              |               |            |            |
| US West    |              |              |               |            |            |
| Atlantic   |              |              |               |            |            |
| Caribbean  |              | 07/11/90 11p |               |            |            |
| G. of Mex. |              | 07/11/90 10p |               |            |            |
| Mexico     |              |              |               |            |            |
| Pacific    |              |              |               |            |            |
| World      |              |              |               |            |            |

To select any image for display, simply click on it and click the **Show Image** button. The TV Graphics window will appear on your screen, and the image you've selected will appear in that window. If you have a large-screen attached to your computer, the TV Graphics window can be made larger by clicking in the *zoom box* in the upper right corner of the window.

The images listed in Chart 1 include:

1. **Surface maps** (hand-drawn national maps)
2. **Satellite images** (enhanced photos from weather satellites)
3. **3-D satellite images** (satellite photos enhanced to represent the height of cloud formations)
4. **Radar Plus images** (composites of results from numerous weather radar installations across the country - these images show *intensity* of precipitation)
5. **Radar Plus SIR images** (the SIR stands for Snow, Ice, and Rain - these are radar composites showing *type* of precipitation).



Now look at the second set of TV Graphics images by pulling down the **Display** menu, positioning the cursor on **TV Graphics**, and selecting **Chart 2 - Other Images**. The following dialog will appear:

Chart 2 -- Image Display

|              |       |              |       |             | AM | PM | Eve   | Nite |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------|----|----|-------|------|
| Jet Stream   | 07/16 | Motion NE    |       | Natl Motion |    |    | 07/14 |      |
| W Jet Stream |       | Motion SE    |       | Sat/Sur     |    |    | 07/14 |      |
| Wind Chill   |       | Motion NC    |       | Tom. Motion |    |    | 07/11 |      |
| Heat Index   |       | Motion SC    |       | Tom. Canada |    |    |       |      |
| Snow Cover   |       | Motion NW    |       | 48hr Canada |    |    | 07/14 |      |
| Soil Moist.  | 04/30 | Motion SW    |       | Curr. Temps |    |    | 07/14 |      |
| Lightning    | 07/17 | Tom. Precip  |       | PM Highs    |    |    |       |      |
| Severe Wx    |       | Saturday Wx  |       | Night Lows  |    |    |       |      |
| Tom. Sev Wx  | 07/13 | Sunday Wx    |       | Tom. Highs  |    |    |       |      |
| Tom. Heat    |       | Week Temps   |       | 48hr Highs  |    |    |       |      |
| School Wx    |       | Week Precip  |       |             |    |    |       |      |
| All Weather  |       | Almanac      | 07/11 |             |    |    |       |      |
| Tom. Lang.   |       | Today Worst  |       |             |    |    |       |      |
| Wake Up NE   |       | Wx Trivia    | 07/11 |             |    |    |       |      |
| Wake Up SE   | 07/11 | Tod. Extreme |       |             |    |    |       |      |
| Wake Up NC   |       | Yes. Extreme |       |             |    |    |       |      |
| Wake Up SC   |       | Tod. Tan Idx |       |             |    |    |       |      |
| Wake Up NW   |       | Tom. Tan Idx |       |             |    |    |       |      |
| Wake Up SW   |       |              |       |             |    |    |       |      |

This chart lists a wider variety of images available from Accu-Weather, Inc. While many of these are maps, there are others, including the Almanac and Wx Trivia, that are not. Select an image by clicking on it, then click the **Show Image** button. Note that the new image you've selected fills the existing TV Graphics window on your screen; the image you chose from Chart 1 is replaced. You can only have one TV Graphics image on the screen at a time.

## AMPS Graphics

AMPS graphics differ from the images in Chart 1 and Chart 2 in several ways. The first difference you'll notice, if you pull down the **Display** menu, position the cursor on **TV Graphics**, and select **AMPS Graphics**, is that you select these through a list rather than a chart. This is because the Accu-Weather system offers such an immense variety of AMPS graphics that we couldn't fit them all into any number of charts. In fact, as you'll find later on when you've set up your Accu-Weather account and logged on, you can design your own AMPS graphics! Therefore, *the list you see when you select*



*AMPS Graphics from the menu is a list of the images on your disk, not the images available from Accu-Weather. Choose an image from the list by clicking on it and clicking the **Open** button. The AMPS image will appear in its own window on the screen - not the TV Graphics window. You can select the window you want to be active by using the **Window** menu, or by clicking on some part of the window you want to make active.*

## **Named Images**

The last choice under **TV Graphics** on the **Display** menu, **Load Named Image**, works just like the AMPS Graphics choice. You'll see a list of TV Graphics images that you downloaded interactively through an Explore Accu-Data session (if you haven't downloaded any images from Accu-Weather yet, the list will be blank; the program disk doesn't include any TV Graphics images that aren't listed on the two charts). This choice is provided to enable you to download and display additional types of images from Accu-Weather, Inc. This process is explained in detail in the "Explore Accu-Data" section of the manual.



## **Lesson 7 - You're On Your Own Now**

### **If We Had Time:**

We could expand your guided tour to include several more aspects of the program such as:

1. List format
2. Other ways to select stations
3. Using Archive files
4. And more!

However, you have at least been introduced to the basic capabilities of the program. From here, you should be able to explore on your own without too much difficulty.

### **Getting Real data:**

Obviously, the most exciting part of this program will come when you use real data instead of the demo data. Please refer to the "Getting Real data" section of the manual to find out how to:

1. Activate your subscription with Accu-Weather
2. Connect your modem
3. Set up the program with your account name & password
4. Select the data to request
5. Automatically get the data

Once you get started, the process of getting the data is very easy. And then you will have the most current weather information available from all over the nation.



# DATA IN THE ACCU-WEATHER FORECASTER





---

## Data in the Accu-Weather Forecaster

One of the most important things the Accu-Weather Forecaster does for you is to present weather data in a variety of ways. All of the other displays in the program are alternative ways to look at essentially the same information. TV Graphics and AMPS Graphics are exceptions; they're not created by the Accu-Weather Forecaster from the raw downloaded data; rather, they're downloaded as full-screen images to be displayed on your Macintosh.

This chapter presents the three types of data available in the program: demo data, real data, and archive data. Also covered in this chapter are the various ways to choose the data you want to see, as well as an explanation of how you can look at a particular sort of data: National Weather Service forecasts.

### Demo, Real, and Archive Data

**Demo Data** are provided with the Accu-Weather Forecaster to give you a chance to explore the program immediately, before you set up your account with Accu-Weather, Inc.

We recommend that you explore the basic operation of the Accu-Weather Forecaster using this demo data. To use the Demo Data, simply select **Demo Data** by clicking the button on the **Startup Screen** (or select **Demo Data** from the **File Menu**).

The demo data represent the evening of January 22, 1990, when a major storm was covering the Northeast with a good deal of snow. For the purpose of the demo, pretend that you live in central Connecticut, that it is 9:15 p.m., and that you have just received the very latest weather information, as follows:.

- **Windsor Locks, Conn.** — hourly reports for the past 24 hours and the most recent forecast
- **All weather stations within 250 miles of Windsor Locks, Conn.** — most recent hourly report



- **100 major National Weather Service stations** — most recent hourly report
- National Weather Service's most recent **"US Summary"** report

Whenever you use the demo data, the program will automatically consider Windsor Locks, Connecticut to be your "Nearest Weather Station".

**Real Data** are the "live" weather data you get from Accu-Weather, Inc., when you set up your account and use the Accu-Weather Forecaster to define your request for information and download that information.

To use Real Data, simply select **Real Data** by clicking the button on the **Startup Screen** (or select **Real Data** from the **File Menu**). Real data includes as many kinds of weather observations as you want from as many National Weather Service stations as you choose. There are over 900 officially-reporting weather stations in the country, 12 different types of information available in each report, and up to 24 hourly reports per day from each station — or a potential total of over a quarter of million pieces of weather information per day! In other words, you can have a *lot* of real weather data on your computer. To get real data, you have to download it from Accu-Weather, Inc. (refer to the Telecommunications chapter). Once real data are stored on your data disk, the Forecaster can show some or all of it to you in lots of different ways, as we explain below in the Selecting Data section.

**Archive Data** are real data you've downloaded from Accu-Weather, Inc., and have stored for future reference. You store real data in an "archive file" by selecting **Save to Archive...** from the **File** menu. You can use archive data at any time by selecting **Open Archive...** from the **File** menu. Once you open an archive file, its contents become your active data, and you can choose to see it in various ways as explained below in "Selecting Data."



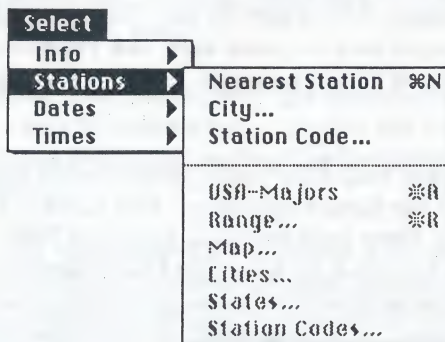
## Selecting Data

Choose from four items to specify what information you would like to see displayed from the data you *already have* on your data disk: **Info**, **Stations**, **Dates**, and **Times**. These are the choices under the **Select** menu. For example, you might have a map of temperature displayed, and want to see wind speed instead. The **Info** choice under the **Select** menu lets you do this. Other choices under the **Select** menu let you select data from a different location, such as Boston or San Francisco, a different date, or a different time of day.

### Selecting Stations

“**Stations**” refer to the National Weather Service stations that take hourly observations. A full list of all NWS stations is in the Appendix.

If the current type of display (such as a graph) allows for selection of only one station, you will see the following choices under the **Select-Stations** menu:



When the type of display (such as a map) allows you to select more than one station, all the choices in the **Select-Stations** menu will be available to you.

For any of the selection procedures described below, *you are limited to a maximum of 100 stations*. Whenever you select more than 100 stations, the program will *automatically* reduce the size of the list by eliminating any



station which is not a "Major Station." The National Weather Service station list in the Appendix includes a map indicating the locations of the 100 major stations. To see this map on your screen, select **Demo Data** from the **File** menu, then hold down the Command and Shift keys and press **"**.

If you don't get the correct "Nearest Station," it's probably because you didn't set up the program to know which station is closest to you. Please refer to the **Setup-Station** section of the Manual, and the **NWS Station List** in the Appendix.

- **USA Majors** — Because there are so many reporting stations in this country, it is impossible to display data from all of them at once. Therefore, this item selects *a standard set of 100 major stations*.
- **Range** — selects *all stations within any desired number of miles from your home base*. You may enter any distance up to 500 miles.
- **Map** — selects *all stations within a particular rectangular region of a map*. You define the region by drawing a rectangle on a map of the United States.
- **Cities** — *selects cities by name*. First you choose the state(s) from the state menu (as above). Then the program displays a list of all reporting cities within each state, from which you make your city selection(s). An asterisk next to a city name (e.g., *"\*Erie"*) indicates that station is one of the 100 major reporting stations. Here is a sample city list:

Select...

Please select the City from the list below.

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| Allentown    | Philadelphia/E   |
| Beaver Falls | Pittsburgh       |
| Bradford     | *Pittsburgh/Intl |
| *Du Bois     | Reading          |
| *Erie        | State College    |
| Franklin     | Tobyhanna        |
| Harrisburg   | Wilkes-Barre     |
| Johnstown    | Willow Grove     |
| Latrobe      | Williamsport     |
| Lancaster    |                  |
| Martinsburg  |                  |
| Middletown   |                  |
| Philadelphia |                  |
| Pennsylvania |                  |

OK NONE

- **States** — selects *all stations within a state or states* that you choose from the list. Here is what the state list looks like:



| Select...                                    |               |                |                 |
|--|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Please select the State from the list below. |               |                |                 |
| Alabama                                      | Iowa          | Nevada         | South Dakota    |
| Arizona                                      | Kansas        | New Hampshire  | Tennessee       |
| Arkansas                                     | Kentucky      | New Jersey     | Texas           |
| California-N                                 | Louisiana     | New Mexico     | Utah            |
| California-S                                 | Maine         | New York       | Vermont         |
| Colorado                                     | Maryland      | North Carolina | Virginia        |
| Connecticut                                  | Massachusetts | North Dakota   | Washington      |
| Delaware                                     | Michigan      | Ohio           | Washington D.C. |
| Florida                                      | Minnesota     | Oklahoma       | West Virginia   |
| Georgia                                      | Mississippi   | Oregon         | Wisconsin       |
| Idaho  | Missouri      | Pennsylvania   | Wyoming         |
| Illinois                                     | Montana       | Rhode Island   |                 |
| Indiana                                      | Nebraska      | South Carolina |                 |

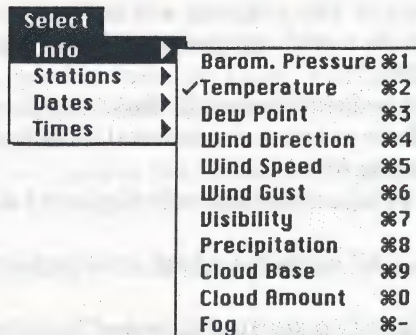
Note: because of the large number of stations in **California**, that state is broken into two sections: “**Cal-N**” and “**Cal-S**”; northern California and southern California, respectively. Also, **Alaska** and **Hawaii** are not included because their geographical locations are not covered by this program.

- **Station Code** — If you know the National Weather Service’s three letter station code (for example, Windsor Locks, Conn is BDL), you can *select stations by entering the station code(s) directly*. As you enter the code(s), the program will confirm whether or not each is a valid station code, and will identify the full city and state name (refer to **NWS Stations**).

## Selecting Info

“**Info**” refers to the type of weather information to be displayed (such as barometric pressure or temperature). When you want to change the type of information to be displayed (such as with Graphs and Maps), pull down the **Select** menu and position the cursor on **Info**. The following menu appears:

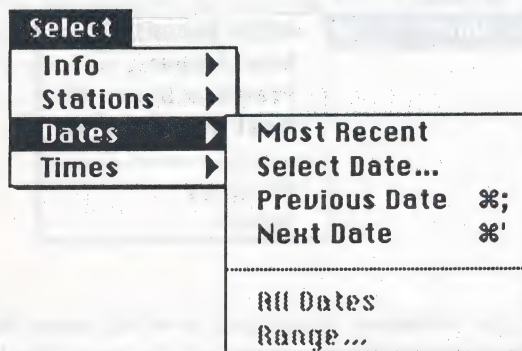




These types of weather information are explained in more detail in the Reference section of the manual.

### Selecting Date

**Selecting one date:** If the current type of display allows for selection of only one date, you will see the following choices under the **Select-Dates** menu:



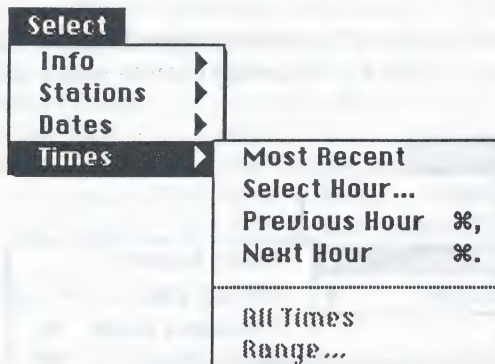
When the type of display allows you to select more than one date, all the choices in the **Select-Dates** menu will be available to you.



- **Most recent** — The program will *automatically find the most recent date(s)*. This is a real convenience if you don't know what dates are on the data disk.
- **Select date** — Select *a specific date* (month, date and year).
- **Previous date** — takes the currently displayed date and changes it to *the date previous to it*.
- **Next date** — takes the currently displayed date and changes it to *the date after it*.
- **All dates** — *All dates* for which information is available will be included.
- **Range** — Specify *a starting date and a stopping date* (month, date and year).

## Selecting Times

**Selecting one time:** If the current type of display allows for selection of only one time, you will see the following choices under the **Select-Times** menu:



When the type of display allows you to select more than one time, all the choices in the **Select-Times** menu will be available to you.

- **Most recent** — The program will *automatically find the most recent time(s)*. This is a real convenience if you don't know what times are on the data disk.



- **Select hour** — select *one specific hour*. You enter the hour only, using a 24 hour clock; enter 1 p.m. as 13. (The selected time will be displayed as 50 minutes past the hour, so 1 p.m. will be displayed as 1:50 p.m.)
- **Previous hour** — takes the currently displayed time and changes it to *the hour previous to it*.
- **Next hour** — changes the currently displayed time to *one hour later*.
- **All times** — *All times* for which information is available will be included.
- **Range** — Specify a *starting time and a stopping time*.

### Special Notes About Time:

1. In all cases, *the time displayed is your own local time*, even if you are displaying data from a different part of the country. Although the data are stored on disk in Greenwich Mean Time (which is the National Weather Service's standard time format), it's automatically converted to your local time when displayed.
2. If **Daylight Savings Time** is used in your part of the country, *the program will automatically convert to Daylight Savings Time* during the appropriate time of the year.
3. In order for the above time conversions to take place correctly, *you need to use the Setup menu* to indicate your local time zone and whether or not you use Daylight Savings Time. You only have to do this once, when you first set up your program.



1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 3, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Union and the progress of the war.

2. The second part is a report from the Secretary of the Treasury, dated January 10, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Treasury and the progress of the war.

3. The third part is a report from the Secretary of the Interior, dated January 17, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Interior and the progress of the war.

4. The fourth part is a report from the Secretary of the Navy, dated January 24, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Navy and the progress of the war.

5. The fifth part is a report from the Secretary of the War, dated January 31, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the War and the progress of the war.

6. The sixth part is a report from the Secretary of the Agriculture, dated February 7, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Agriculture and the progress of the war.

7. The seventh part is a report from the Secretary of the Education, dated February 14, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Education and the progress of the war.

8. The eighth part is a report from the Secretary of the Commerce, dated February 21, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Commerce and the progress of the war.

9. The ninth part is a report from the Secretary of the Finance, dated February 28, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Finance and the progress of the war.

10. The tenth part is a report from the Secretary of the Justice, dated March 7, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Justice and the progress of the war.

11. The eleventh part is a report from the Secretary of the War, dated March 14, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the War and the progress of the war.

12. The twelfth part is a report from the Secretary of the Navy, dated March 21, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Navy and the progress of the war.

13. The thirteenth part is a report from the Secretary of the Interior, dated March 28, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Interior and the progress of the war.

14. The fourteenth part is a report from the Secretary of the Treasury, dated April 4, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Treasury and the progress of the war.

15. The fifteenth part is a report from the Secretary of the Agriculture, dated April 11, 1862. It contains a report on the state of the Agriculture and the progress of the war.



# TEXT DISPLAYS





## Forecasts

A variety of forecasts are provided by the National Weather Service. As detailed in the following pages, the Accu-Weather Forecaster gives you access to three types of reports:

- 1) **Text Forecasts**
- 2) **Chart Forecasts**
- 3) **US Summary**

The first two reports are available for approximately 250 stations throughout the country. The specific stations are listed in the **NWS Stations List** in the Appendix.

### Text Forecast

| Forecaster   |                     |          |
|--|---------------------|----------|
| STATION: Windsor Locks, Conn   | INFO: Text Forecast | * DEMO * |
| DATE: see below  | TIME: see below     | * DATA * |
| <b>HACT-GREATER HARTFORD SPRINGFIELD AREA FORECAST</b>   |                     |          |
| NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE HARTFORD CT   |                     |          |
| 4 PM EST THU JAN 22 1990   |                     |          |
| ...BLIZZARD WARNING TONIGHT...   |                     |          |
| .TONIGHT...BLIZZARD CONDITIONS WITH HEAVY FALLING AND BLOWING SNOW. ACCUMULATIONS OF A FOOT OR MORE WITH CONSIDERABLE DRIFTING. LOW 20 TO 25. NORTHEAST WIND 20 TO 30 MPH GUSTING TO 45 MPH. |                     |          |
| .FRIDAY...WINDY WITH FLURRIES AND SOME OCCASIONAL SUNSHINE. HIGH IN THE 20S. WIND WEST 20 TO 30 MPH. CHANCE OF SNOW 40 PERCENT.  |                     |          |
| .FRIDAY NIGHT...CLEARING...WINDY AND COLD. LOW ZERO TO 10.   |                     |          |
| .SATURDAY...PARTLY SUNNY...WINDY AND COLD. HIGH IN THE TEENS.  |                     |          |
| \$\$   |                     |          |
| CBC  |                     |          |

The **Text Forecast** is a brief forecast for the region near the forecast station. It is prepared by the local office of the National Weather Service and is issued approximately four times each day.







(such as probability of precipitation) are forecast for a range of times as indicated by the dashed lines.

To see a forecast for a different station, choose **Station Codes** from the **Select-Station** menu, and a list of all stations for which you currently have this type of forecast information will be presented in a dialog box. You can choose another station from this list by double-clicking or by highlighting it and using the **Select** button in the dialog box.

### U.S. Summary Forecast

The U.S. Summary Forecast is an extensive description of current conditions throughout the country. It is a thorough and reliable overview that is updated four times per day by the National Weather Service.

The approximate reporting schedule is as follows (add 1 hour for Daylight Savings Time):

|          |      |     |      |     |
|----------|------|-----|------|-----|
| Eastern  | 2am  | 8am | 2pm  | 8pm |
| Central  | 1am  | 7am | 1pm  | 7pm |
| Mountain | mdnt | 6am | noon | 6pm |
| Pacific  | 11pm | 5am | 11am | 5pm |
| GMT      | 7am  | 1pm | 7pm  | 1am |

The U.S. Summary is a couple of pages in length, and includes the following:

1. The **date and time** of the forecast, in the first line of text
2. A discussion of **current conditions**, with emphasis on important weather events
3. A description of the **current weather map**, including locations of lows, highs, and fronts.
4. A **descriptive weather map** forecast giving predicted locations of lows, highs, and fronts.
5. A discussion of the **forecast weather conditions** for various regions of the country.



# Lists

| Forecaster  |       |      |       |                          |       |       |        |       |       |       |     |     |
|---|-------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| STATION: USA--Major stns  |       |      |       | *DEMO* INFO: all         |       |       |        |       |       |       |     |     |
| DATE: Mon Jan 22, 1990  |       |      |       | *DATA* TIME: 8:50 PM EST |       |       |        |       |       |       |     |     |
| Click to sort--> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> |       |      |       |                          |       |       |        |       |       |       |     |     |
| Location<br>(same date & time)  | Bar   | Temp | Dew   | Wind                     | Wind  | Visib | Precep | Cloud | Cloud | Fog   |     |     |
|   | Pres  |      | Point | Dir                      | Spd/G | Type  | Base   | Amt   | %     |       |     |     |
|   | HndIn | deg  | F     | def                      | F     | deg   | mph    | miles | codes | Th Ft |     |     |
| Albuquerque, NMex   | 3017  | 21   | 12    | S                        |       | 5     | 15     | N     |       | 0     |     |     |
| Amarillo, Texas   | 2994  | 21   | 17    | WSW                      |       | 14    | 15     | N     |       | 0     |     |     |
| Apalachicola, Fla   | 2979  | 46   | 30    | NNW                      |       | 10    | 7      | N     |       | 2     | 30  |     |
| Arcata, Cal-N   | 2970  | 50   | 42    | SE                       |       | 17    | 7      | R-    |       | 5     | 100 |     |
| Atlanta, Georg  | 2964  | 31   | 25    | WNW                      |       | 20/28 | 10     | N     |       | 4     | 70  |     |
| Atlantic City, NJer   | 2885  | 29   | 28    | WNW                      |       | 18/25 | 4      | Z-    |       | 1     | 100 | Fog |
| Austin, Texas   | 3011  | 43   | 21    | WSW                      |       | 3     | 15     | N     |       |       | 0   |     |
| Bakersfield, Cal-S  | 2988  | 47   | 35    | E                        |       | 4     | 7      | N     |       | 15    | 100 |     |
| Billings, Mont  | 2979  | 30   | 12    | SW                       |       | 19    | 20     | N     |       | 25    | 100 |     |
| Binghampton, NYork  | 2908  | 21   | 17    | N                        |       | 17    | 1      | S-    |       | 0     | 100 |     |
| Bismarck, NoDak   | 3002  | -6   | -11   | E                        |       | 5     | 12     | N     |       | 3     | 30  |     |
| Boise, Idaho  | 3002  | 24   | 15    | ESE                      |       | 5     | 10     | N     |       | 11    | 100 |     |
| Boston, Mass  | 2902  | 34   | 34    | ENE                      |       | 33/43 | 2      | S-    |       | 1     | 100 | Fog |
| Bristol, Tenn   | 2941  | 30   | 27    | WSW                      |       | 12/19 | 6      | S-    |       | 1     | 100 |     |
| Burlington, Verm  | 2929  | 24   | 23    | NNW                      |       | 10    | 1      | S     |       | 0     | 100 | Fog |
| Cedar City, Utah  | 3002  | 32   | 18    |                          |       | 0     | 15     | N     |       | 12    | 30  |     |
| Charleston, WVing   | 2938  | 30   | 27    | WSW                      |       | 6     | 7      | S-    |       | 4     | 100 |     |
| Cheyenne, Wyo   | 2982  | 29   | 5     | NW                       |       | 13    | 15     | N     |       | 10    | 30  |     |

The **List** display is simply a listing of the actual weather data. In the example above, all available weather information is presented for one single hour for all stations in Connecticut. The **station names** are specified in the column on the left. The **types of information** and the **units of measure** are indicated at the top of each column.

## Vary One Selection Criterion at a Time

You can look at a list in several ways:

1. Several stations for a single date and time
2. Several times for a single station and date
3. Several dates for a single station and time

The program takes care of the details when you change the criterion you use to select information.

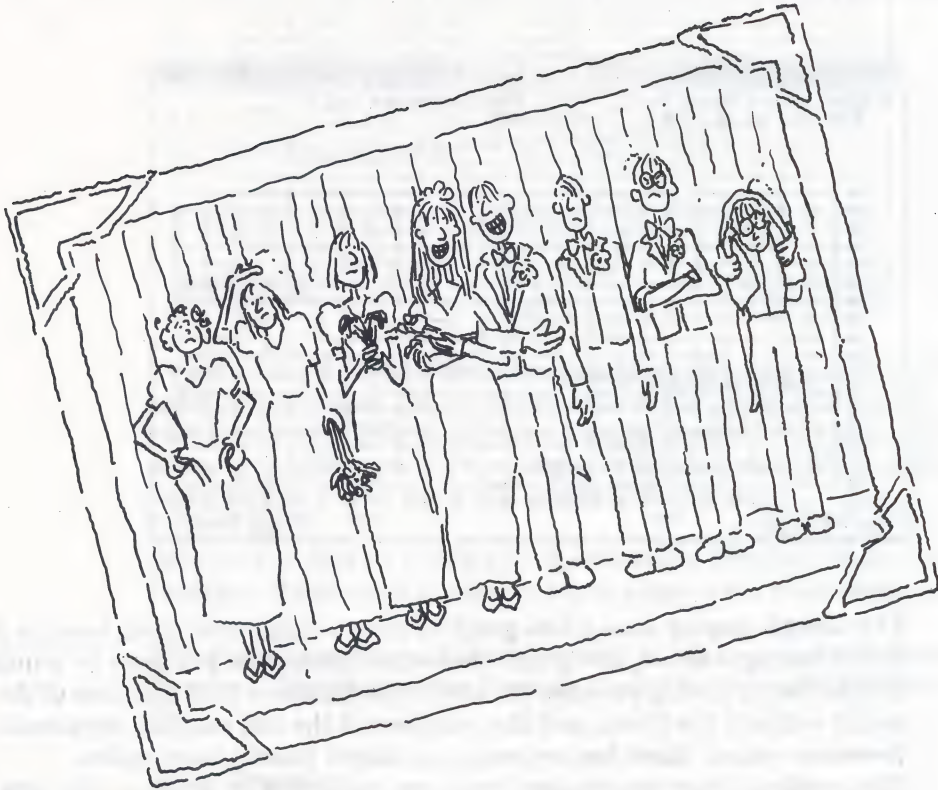


## Sorting

You can sort the list according to the values in any one of the columns of information. To sort, simply choose the column you want to use as a sorting criterion, and click on the radio button above that column. The information in that column will be presented in order from least or lowest to most or highest values, or in alphabetical order if the column contains letters instead of numbers. Missing values are treated as "lowest" values in sorting. Note that sorting does not affect the way the data are stored on your disk, only the way you see the data in the **List** display.



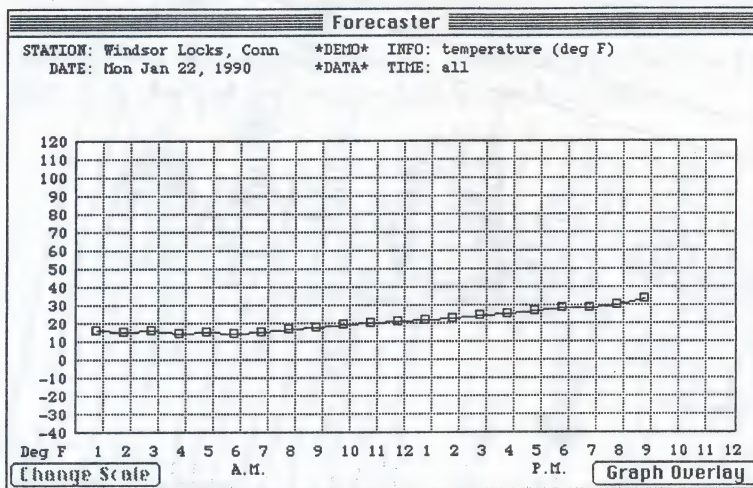
# GRAPHIC DISPLAYS





# Graphic Displays

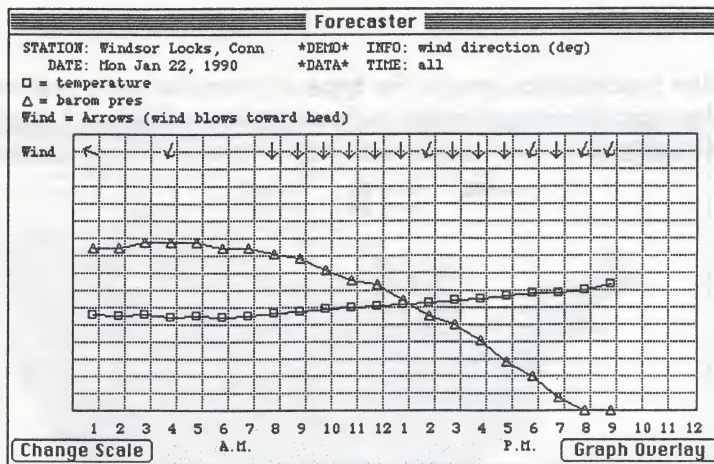
## Graph Display



The **Graph** display uses a line graph to show change over time, hour by hour. In the example above, the graph shows the barometric pressure in Windsor Locks, Conn., during January 22, 1990. The numbers at the bottom of the graph indicate the times, and the numbers at the left indicate barometric pressure values. Each box represents a single hourly observation. Observations from consecutive hours are connected by a line — the line is broken when an observation is not available for a particular hour.

**Overlay Graphs** enable you to compare up to three different types of information for a given station on a given date. You start with a graph of one type of information, then by clicking on the **Overlay Graph** button in the lower right corner, you can choose other information to display on the same graph.





In the example above, notice that squares, triangles and stars are used to indicate the values for the three different types of information. However, only one type of information at a time is labeled in the scale on the left side of the graph. If you want to change the labeled scale, click on the **Change Scale** button in the lower left corner of the window.

Remove overlays by clicking on the **Overlay Graph** button, then choosing **Remove Overlay** in the dialog box to remove the most recent overlay.

When you have the maximum number of scales present on the graph, **Remove Overlay** will be the only available choice in the "Select Info" dialog box.

### Wind direction

On the top row of the graph, wind direction is shown as a series of arrows. The arrows are oriented to show the wind blowing from the tail to the head of the arrows (north is "up" as in a map).

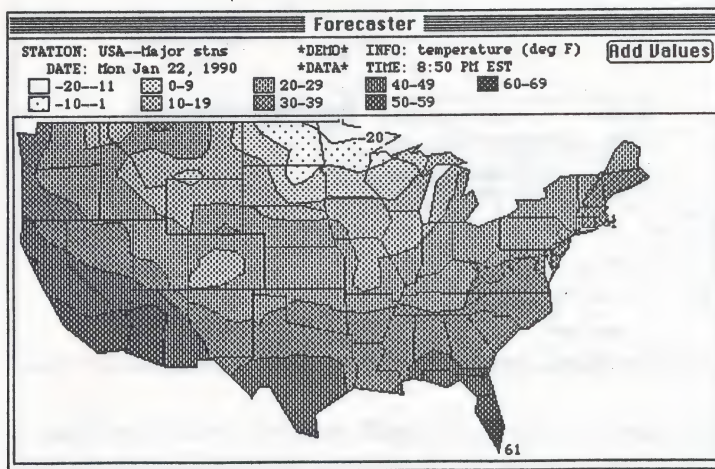


## Precipitation

In the precipitation graph, the **type** of precipitation is indicated by letter codes (e.g., S = snow) (*refer to **Precipitation Codes** in the Reference section*). **Intensity** is shown by position (higher position means greater intensity).



## Maps

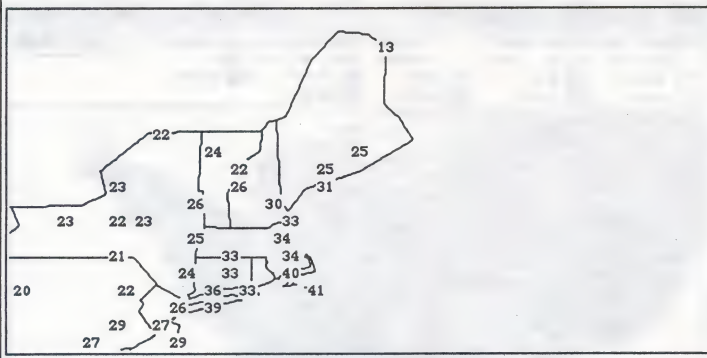


**Maps** are the most powerful and informative displays provided by the Accu-Weather Forecaster. Maps can be drawn for the entire US or *any selected region*. The map display includes options for displaying the data as specific values or as contour regions (as explained below).



| Forecaster                 |                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| STATION: Map area selected | *DEHD* INFO: temperature (deg F) |
| DATE: Mon Jan 22, 1990     | *DATA* TIME: 8:50 PM EST         |

```
*DEMO* INFO: temperature (deg F)
*DATA* TIME: 8:50 PM EST
```





To display a map, pull down the **Display** menu and position the cursor on **Maps**. The following submenu will appear:

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| <b>Display</b> |    |
| Graph          | %G |
| <hr/>          |    |
| Maps           | ▶  |
| <hr/>          |    |
| Picture        | %P |
| <hr/>          |    |
| List           | %L |
| <hr/>          |    |
| Forecast       | ▶  |
| <hr/>          |    |
| TU Graphics    | ▶  |

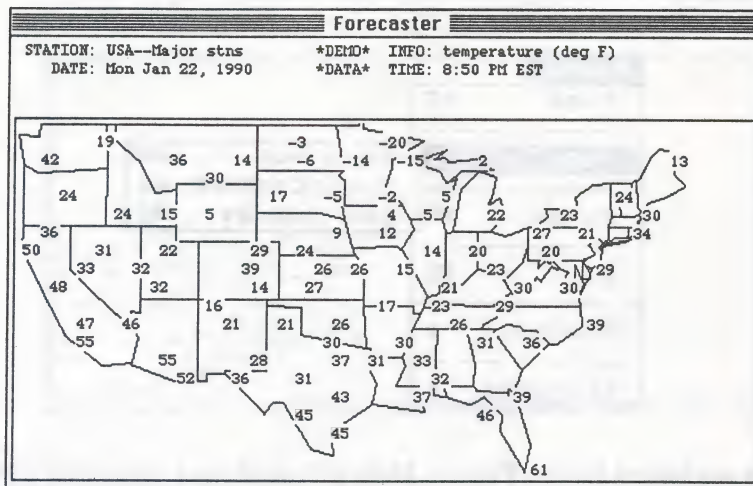
|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| Values Map      | %M |
| Shaded Contours | %S |
| Color Contours  | %K |

As explained below, **Values Map** will produce a map with numeric values overlaid on it. The values represent whatever type of information you choose (from the **Select** menu). Contour maps interpret the information and calculate contour lines illustrating trends and areas with similar values. If you have a Macintosh capable of displaying color, you can choose either shaded contours (areas are filled with monochrome patterns) or color contours (areas are filled with colors). If your Macintosh can display only black and white, you are limited to the shaded contours selection.

The various options on the **Select** menu work with Maps to enable you to produce maps of any region of the country showing any type of weather information.



## Maps Showing Values

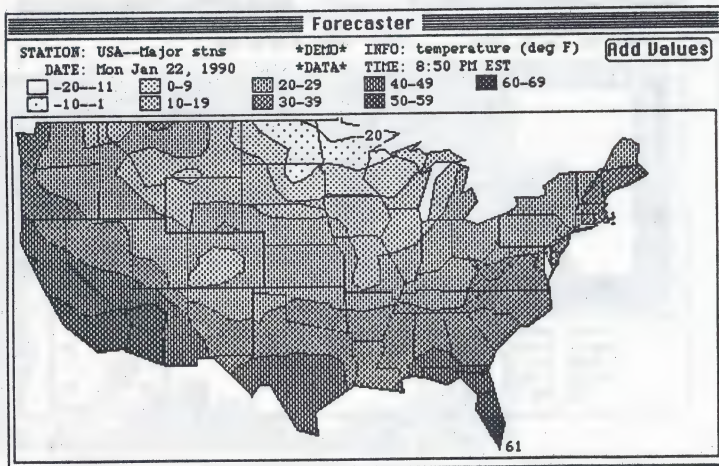


This is the standard way to display data on a map. The actual values are displayed directly on the map, at the exact locations of the reporting stations. (If two stations are extremely close together, only one value will be displayed). All data are displayed as numeric values except:

- **Wind direction** — shown as **arrows**, with the wind blowing from tail of the arrow to the head
- **Precipitation** — shown as the **standard precipitation codes**, as follows:
  - T = Thunderstorm
  - H = Hail
  - Z = Freezing rain/sleet
  - S = Snow
  - R = Rain



## Contour Maps



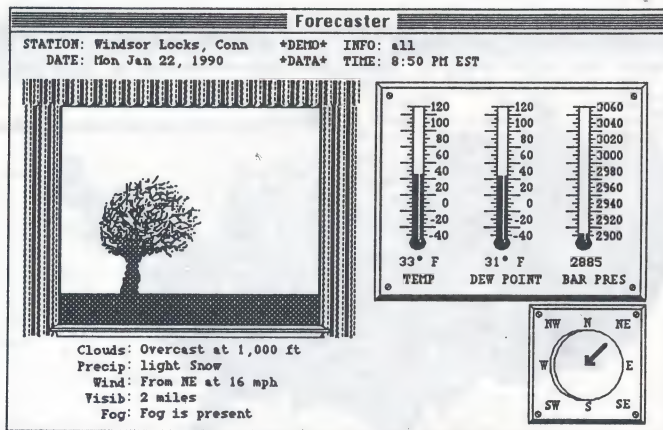
**Contour maps** use shading or color bands to indicate common ranges of values. Contour maps provide a powerful tool to visually represent and interpret weather data. They really bring the numbers to life!

The ranges used for the contour levels are based on the total range of values, divided into equal segments. On each contour map, the minimum and maximum values are shown in their proper geographic locations, and the scale of values is displayed above the map. Maps with **shaded contours** use a range of patterns from light to dark as the scale, while maps with **color contours** use a series of colors. While color contours provide more visually exciting images, they are only available on color Macintosh systems, and will not print as well as shaded contours.

Contour maps should be considered as *"best approximations"* because the calculations assume that values change smoothly from one point to the next, which may not always be the case. Therefore you should use some caution in interpreting them. Once you've displayed a contour map, click the **Add Values** button in the upper right corner to see the actual values added to the map. The values are overlaid upon the contours, so some of the detail in the contours may be lost when values are added.



## Picture Display

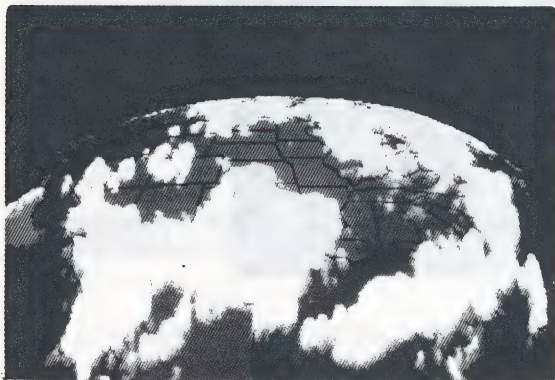


**Pictures** display all the information available for a single hour at a single station. The picture shown above, for example, presents all the weather information reported by Windsor Locks, Conn. at 8:50 p.m. on January 22, 1990.

1. **"Window View"** (upper left) shows cloud cover and precipitation as if you were looking out a window: clouds are shown in varying amounts; any reported precipitation is shown as rain, snow or freezing rain, or hail; lightning and fog are also drawn in when appropriate. The amount of wind is illustrated by the bending of the tree in the window.
2. **Instruments** (upper right) depict the temperature, dew point, and barometric pressure. Note that the scales on the instruments differ.
3. The **compass** (lower right) indicates the direction that the wind is blowing (the wind blows from the tail to the head of the arrow — this is the opposite of a wind vane).
4. The **text area** (lower left) spells out the degree of cloud cover, the level of the lowest clouds, the type of precipitation, the wind direction and speed, the visibility, and the presence of fog.



## TV Graphics



*TV Graphic satellite image*

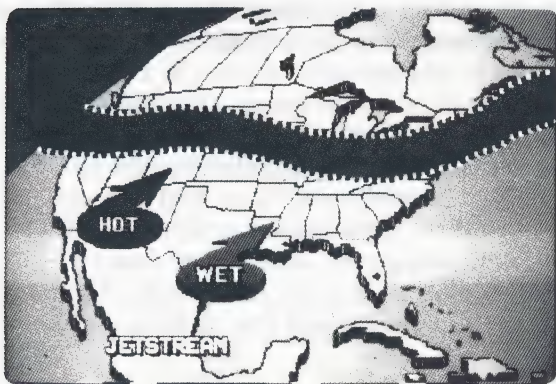
TV Graphics are high-resolution color images that are downloaded from Accu-Weather, Inc. as complete images. They include manually generated maps of surface conditions and forecasts, graphic displays of weather trivia and historical weather events, satellite photographs with various types of enhancements, composite radar images, and more. Many of these images are the same ones you see every night on televised weather reports — only now, *you* can have them first!





*TV Graphic surface map*

TV Graphics files, because of their high resolution and the fact that they are stored on your disk as images, rather than data, occupy a significant amount of space on your disk, and take more time to download from AccuWeather than do hourly reports or other information. This may become a concern as you amass a large collection of images. Refer below to "Deleting TV Graphics" for information on erasing old images.



*TV Graphic jet stream map*





*TV Graphic lightning strike map*

TV Graphics are available through two lists, "Chart 1 - Surf/Rad/Sat", which lists surface maps, satellite photos, and radar composites, and "Chart 2 - Other Images", which lists a variety of other types of images, from upper air information to forecasts, a seasonal tanning index, almanac information, weather trivia, and a variety of maps. These charts are used in **Define Request** (under the **Telecom** menu) to select images to download, and in **TV Graphics** (under the **Display** menu) to display downloaded images. The charts are slightly different in each case:



## Define Request

Chart 1 - Radar and Satellite Images

---

SURFACE:   ☒ Current   ☐ 24 Hour   ☐ 48 Hour

|                  | Satellite                           | 3-D<br>Satellite         | Radar+                   | Radar+SIR                |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Full US          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| US North East    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| US South East    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| US North Central | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| US South Central | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| US North West    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| US South West    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                  |                                     |                          |                          |                          |
| US East          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| US Central       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| US West          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Mid-Atlantic     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Caribbean        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Gulf of Mexico   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Mexico           | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Pacific          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| World            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |

Estimated Connect Time:

8 mins 18 secs

Cancel

OK

| Chart 2 - Other Images |  |                         |                          |  |  |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| CURRENT                | FORECASTS  | CURRENT                 | AM PM Eve Nite           |  |  |
| Jet Stream             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weather NE(Motion) | Nat'l Map (Motion)      | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |  |
| West Jet Stream        | <input type="checkbox"/> Weather SE(Motion)            | Satellite/Surface       |                          |  |  |
| Wind Chill             | <input type="checkbox"/> Weather NC(Motion)            |                         |                          |  |  |
| Heat Index             | <input type="checkbox"/> Weather SC(Motion)            |                         |                          |  |  |
| Snow Cover             | <input type="checkbox"/> Weather NW(Motion)            | FORECASTS               |                          |  |  |
| Soil Moisture          | <input type="checkbox"/> Weather SW(Motion)            | Tom'w Map (Motion)      |                          |  |  |
| Lightning              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tomorrow Precip    | Tomorrow Canada Map     |                          |  |  |
|                        | Saturday Weather                                       | 48 hour Canada Map      |                          |  |  |
|                        | Sunday Weather   |                         |                          |  |  |
| FORECASTS              | Week Temperatures                                      | BKGD MAPS               |                          |  |  |
| Severe Weather         | Week Precipitation                                     | Current Temps           |                          |  |  |
| Tom'w Sev Wx           |  | PM Highs                |                          |  |  |
| Tomorrow Heat          | SPECIAL  | Might Lows              |                          |  |  |
| School Weather         | Almanac Page   | Tomorrow Highs          |                          |  |  |
| Morning Weather        | Today Worst  | 48 hour Highs           |                          |  |  |
| To. Plain Lang.        | Weather Trivia   |                         |                          |  |  |
|                        | Today Extreme  |                         |                          |  |  |
| Wake Up NE             | Yesterday Extreme                                      | Estimated Connect Time: |                          |  |  |
| Wake Up NC             | Today Tan Index  | 2 mins 54 secs          |                          |  |  |
| Wake Up SC             | Tomorrow Tan Index                                     |                         |                          |  |  |
| Wake Up NW             |  |                         |                          |  |  |
| Wake Up SW             |  |                         |                          |  |  |

Cancel
OK

In **Define Request**, the TV Graphics charts (shown above) enable you to check the images you want to download. In **Display**, the TV Graphics charts (on following page) display information about the images available on your disk, and enable you to select an image to display.



## Displaying TV Graphics

In the Display TV Graphics charts, the date (and time, where appropriate) of the latest version of each available image is shown. It's possible to have several versions of a particular image — for example, you might have satellite maps of the US for several consecutive hours. If more than one version of an image is available, you'll see a "plus" sign following the date or time of the image: "01/22+" or "01/22/90 11p+".

Chart 1 -- Image Display

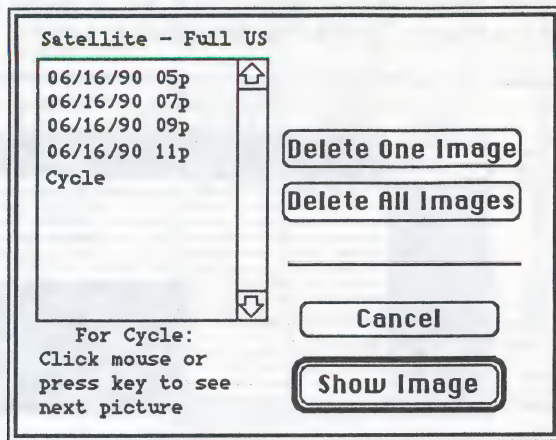
|            | Surface      | Satellite    | 3-D Satellite | Radar Plus | Radar+ SIR |
|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| Current    | 07/11/90 11p |              |               |            |            |
| 24 Hour    |              |              |               |            |            |
| 48 Hour    |              |              |               |            |            |
| Full US    |              | 07/11/90 10p | 07/10/90 02p  |            |            |
| US NE      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US SE      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US NC      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US SC      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US NW      |              |              |               |            |            |
| US East    |              |              |               |            |            |
| US Central |              |              |               |            |            |
| US West    |              |              |               |            |            |
| Atlantic   |              |              |               |            |            |
| Caribbean  |              | 07/11/90 11p |               |            |            |
| G. of Mex. |              | 07/11/90 10p |               |            |            |
| Mexico     |              |              |               |            |            |
| Pacific    |              |              |               |            |            |
| World      |              |              |               |            |            |

Chart 2 -- Image Display

|              |       |              |       | AM | PM | Even | Nite  |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|----|----|------|-------|
| Jet Stream   | 07/16 | Motion NE    |       |    |    |      | 07/14 |
| W Jet Stream |       | Motion SE    |       |    |    |      | 07/14 |
| Wind Chill   |       | Motion NC    |       |    |    |      | 07/11 |
| Heat Index   |       | Motion SC    |       |    |    |      |       |
| Snow Cover   |       | Motion NW    |       |    |    |      | 07/14 |
| Soil Moist.  | 04/30 | Motion SW    |       |    |    |      | 07/14 |
| Lightning    | 07/17 | Tom. Precip  |       |    |    |      |       |
| Severe Wx    |       | Saturday Wx  |       |    |    |      |       |
| Tom. Sev Wx  | 07/13 | Sunday Wx    |       |    |    |      |       |
| Tom. Heat    |       | Week Temps   |       |    |    |      |       |
| School Wx    |       | Week Precip  |       |    |    |      |       |
| Alt Weather  |       | Almanac      | 07/11 |    |    |      |       |
| Tom. Lang.   |       | Today Worst  |       |    |    |      |       |
| Wake Up NE   |       | Wx Trivia    | 07/11 |    |    |      |       |
| Wake Up SE   | 07/11 | Tod. Extreme |       |    |    |      |       |
| Wake Up NC   |       | Yes. Extreme |       |    |    |      |       |
| Wake Up SC   |       | Tod. Tan Idx |       |    |    |      |       |
| Wake Up NW   |       | Tom. Tan Idx |       |    |    |      |       |
| Wake Up SW   |       |              |       |    |    |      |       |



To select an image for display, simply click on the cell in the chart containing the date of the most recent version. The **Show Image** button will become active, enabling you to display the image. When you select an image for display that has more than one version available, however, the following dialog appears when you click the Show Image button:



### Cycling Several Versions of an Image

The name of the image appears at the top of the dialog. Under the name is a scrolling list of available versions of the image, followed by the word **"Cycle."** To display a single image, simply click on the one you choose and then on the Show Image button. If you click on **Cycle**, then on Show Image, the available versions of the image will cycle through the TV Graphics window. Each time you click the mouse or press a key, the next image will appear — until you've seen them all. This feature enables you to see changes from one version of an image to the next, for example, when a storm system is moving across a region.

### Deleting TV Graphics

TV Graphics images occupy a significant amount of disk space. You will probably find that you need to "clean up" periodically, deleting some or all of your old images to make room for new ones. While you can do this from



the Finder, the names assigned to the TV Graphics files by the Accu-Weather Forecaster are somewhat cryptic, so it can be difficult to be sure that you're deleting the right images (the system for naming TV Graphics files is explained in the Reference section). There is an easier way to delete old image files from within the program.

The simplest way to delete old images is to let the program do so automatically when downloading new images. Simply click the "Erase Old Data" button in the Define Request dialog to enable this feature (this is explained in more detail in the Define Request section of the Telecommunications chapter).

TV Graphic images can also be deleted through the Chart 1 and Chart 2 dialogs. Whenever you select an image from one of the charts, rather than click the **Show Image** button, you can click the **Delete One Image** button instead to delete that image. When you select an image with multiple versions (that is, when the date of the image is followed by "+") and click **Delete One Image**, you see an additional dialog enabling you to pick a single version or all versions for deletion. Finally, the **Delete All Images** button will delete all the image files listed in that chart — but *not* the images listed on the other chart.

To protect images from any possible deletion by the Accu-Weather Forecaster, simply move them to a different folder — the program will *only* delete images in its own folder.

Images for which you provide the filename, including those listed under AMPS and those listed under Named Images, are not affected by the methods of deletion available within the Accu-Weather Forecaster. Since you provide the names for these images, they'll be easy to identify and (if you wish) delete from the Finder.

### Availability of TV Graphics

Note that not all TV Graphics are available all year; there are a number of images that are seasonal. For example, the Radar Plus SIR (Snow, Ice, Rain) maps are available November 1 through April 30 — there isn't much snow or ice around the rest of the time! Similarly, the Tanning Index is only available between May 1 and September 30. The manual you'll receive



from Accu-Weather when you open your account will provide more details on the availability of seasonal images.

## **Printing TV Graphics**

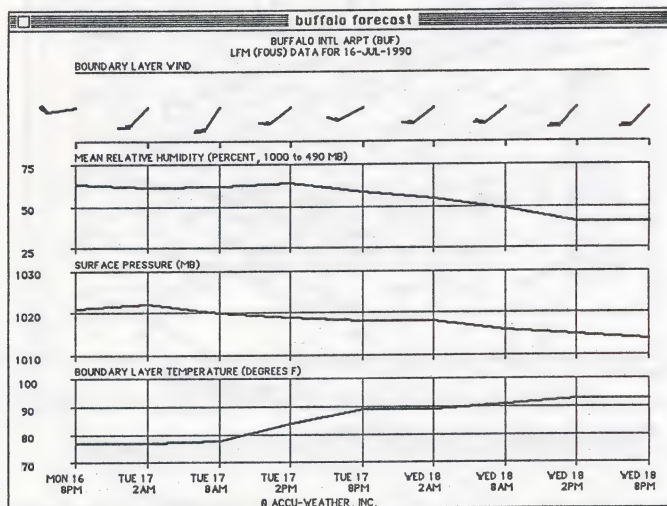
Like any screen in the Accu-Weather Forecaster, it is possible to print the TV Graphics window on an ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer. Simply make sure the TV Graphics window is active (use the Window menu or click on a portion of the TV Graphics window to make it active), select **Print** from the **File** menu, and wait for it to print. Note that all of the detail you see on the screen may not be rendered on paper, particularly if you have a color monitor.

## **Saving TV Graphics Screens on Disk**

It is possible to save any TV Graphics screen on disk. If your Macintosh can only display black and white, the disk file will be in MacPaint format. If your Macintosh can display color, the disk file will be in PICT format (a standard Macintosh format for graphic images). This is useful if you want to manipulate a TV Graphics image in a painting or drawing program, or if you want to use an image in a word processor or page layout program. Simply make sure the TV Graphics window is active (use the Window menu or click on a portion of the TV Graphics window to make it active) and select **Save Screen** from the **File** menu. The program will ask you to supply a name for the file, and will save it where you specify through the save file dialog box. Note that the results you see when importing the file into a graphics program will vary according to the capabilities of the graphics program; sometimes you may lose some color or detail. However, if you have a Macintosh capable of displaying color, and a color graphics program, the image will be displayed in full color.



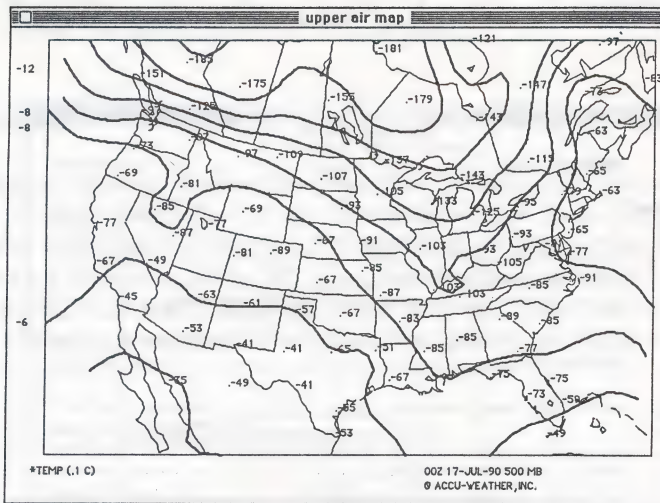
## AMPS Graphics



### AMPS Lightning Map

Another type of high-resolution graphic available from Accu-Weather, Inc. is called AMPS (for Advanced Map Plotting System). AMPS graphics differ from TV graphics in that they are generated by Accu-Weather's computers rather than produced by an artist or a camera. In effect, the AMPS system on the Accu-Weather computer is doing much the same thing as the Accu-Weather Forecaster does on your computer when you generate graphs and maps. Through the AMPS system, though, you have access to additional types of information the Accu-Weather Forecaster's mapping and graphing systems don't offer — and many AMPS displays are exactly what professional meteorologists find particularly useful. The AMPS system is capable of showing you upper air maps and sounding diagrams, charts, maps of specific regions of the US, maps of various parts of the world, including Australia, Europe, and Alaska, and much more!



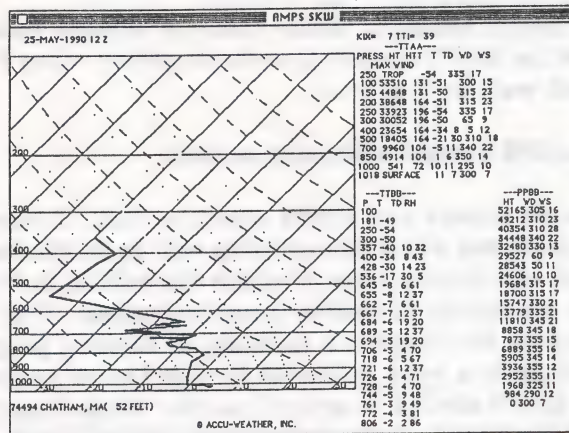


*AMPS map of upper air conditions*

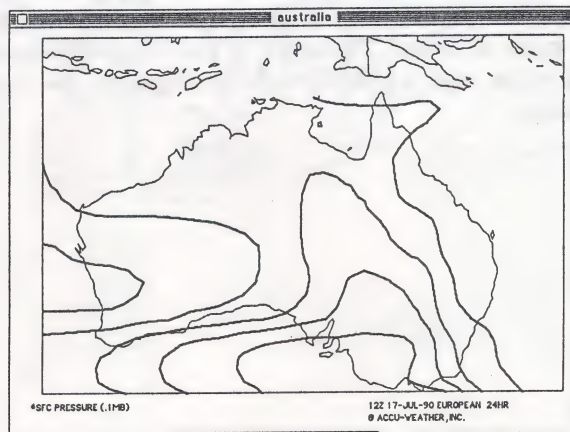
## Downloading AMPS Images

When you specify an AMPS image to download, you are instructing the Accu-Weather computer to *create an image according to your specifications*; no two AMPS images are (necessarily) alike! You have a wide range of choices of information, maps, scales, and methods of presentation. Because of this nearly infinite flexibility, there is no way to predefine a list of images for you, as the program does with TV Graphics. AMPS images must be downloaded interactively, by selecting **Explore Accu-Data** from the **Telecom** menu. This is explained in more detail in the “Explore Accu-Data” section of the manual. That section, along with the documentation you receive from Accu-Weather, Inc. when you open your account, will guide you through the process of choosing and downloading AMPS images. For now, though, here are some more samples to whet your appetite!





*AMPS upper air sounding chart showing the relationship between temperature and humidity as altitude increases.*



*AMPS can produce maps beyond the U.S. — Australia, for example*

## Printing AMPS Graphics

Like any screen in the Accu-Weather Forecaster, it is possible to print the AMPS window on an ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer. Simply make



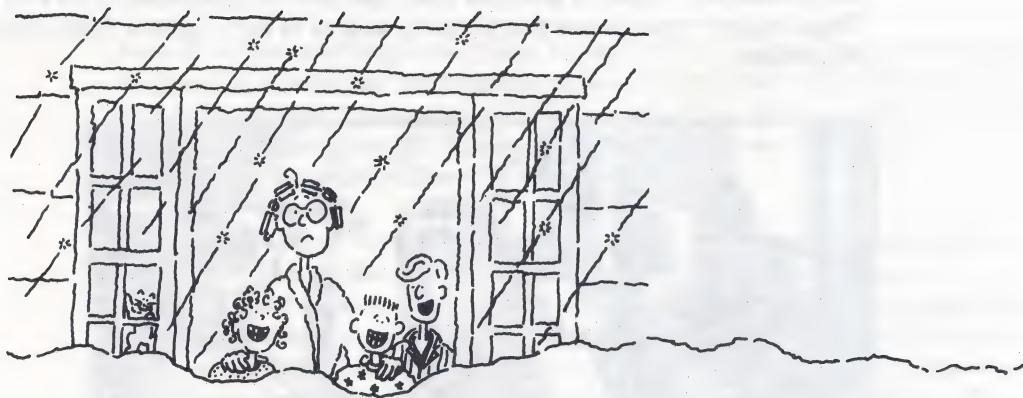
sure the AMPS window is active (use the Window menu or click on a portion of the AMPS window to make it active), select **Print** from the **File** menu, and wait for it to print.

### **Saving AMPS Graphics Screens on Disk**

It is possible to save any AMPS screen on disk. If your Macintosh can only display black and white, the disk file will be in MacPaint format. If your Macintosh can display color, the disk file will be in PICT format (a standard Macintosh format for graphic images). This is useful if you want to manipulate the image in a painting or drawing program, or if you want to use an image in a word processor or page layout program. Simply make sure the AMPS window is active (use the Window menu or click on a portion of the AMPS window to make it active) and select **Save Screen** from the **File** menu. The program will ask you to supply a name for the file, and will save it where you specify through the save file dialog box. Note that the results you see when importing the file into a graphics program may vary according to the capabilities of the graphics program; sometimes you may lose some color or detail. However, if you have a Macintosh capable of displaying color, and a color graphics program, the image will be displayed in full color.



# TELECOMMUNICATIONS





# Telecommunications

## Background

The telecommunications component is the real source of power for the Accu-Weather Forecaster. First, some background:

Every hour, hundreds of weather reporting stations throughout the country, such as the one pictured below, perform a standard set of weather observations. The observations, referred to as “hourlies”, are done every hour between 50 and 59 minutes after the hour (e.g. between 1:50 and 1:59). These hourly reports are the primary source of data for the Accu-Weather Forecaster.



This is a sample hourly report, in its original coded form:

BDL SA 1850 3 OVC 7S- 993/22/17/0109/948

The hourly reports use an internationally standardized code in order to communicate a great deal of information in such a compact form (the codes are explained in the Reference section).



These reports are immediately forwarded to the National Weather Service's centralized computer database. The National Weather Service in turn provides the information (for a fee) to Accu-Weather and other private and public weather agencies.

Accu-Weather has developed a sophisticated computerized weather database of its own. Their database, which they call **Accu-Data**, incorporates the National Weather Service data, along with a variety of other weather data. Accu-Weather uses these data for their own forecasts, which they provide to numerous television and radio stations and newspapers, and to various private clients.

Accu-Weather has implemented a system which allows the general public to access the weather information in Accu-Data. For this privilege users are charged a modest "connect-time" fee, based on the amount of time they are connected. Before you can access Accu-Data, you need to initiate a subscription account with Accu-Weather.

The Accu-Weather Forecaster gets its data through a direct connection to Accu-Data. One of the important features of this program is that it automates the process of accessing the weather information. As explained later, you predefine your request (*refer to **Define Request***), and then the program automatically logs on to Accu-Data, requests the data, receives the data, saves it on disk, logs off and disconnects (*refer to **Get Data***). The actual displaying of the data takes place after you have logged off from Accu-Data.

Downloading data usually requires only 2 to 5 minutes, depending on the amount of information that you request.

Alternatively, if you want to explore some of the many additional capabilities of Accu-Data on your own, you can use another capability of this program. It can dial up and log on to Accu-Data, and then leave you in control. This direct interactive use of Accu-Data is explained in the **Explore Accu-Data** section of this manual. You will be amazed at the vast amount of weather information available in Accu-Data.



## **Getting Started**

Before you can begin to use telecommunications, you need to:

1. Activate your account with Accu-Weather
2. Connect a modem to your Macintosh
3. Set up the Accu-Weather Forecaster for your particular equipment and subscription.

### **Activating Your Accu-Weather Account**

Accompanying this program is an Accu-Weather subscription instruction sheet including an account name and password for you to use. As detailed in the package, you only need to establish payment arrangements with Accu-Weather to activate your account and receive additional material, including a manual with additional details about the information available in their database. Refer to the material on your subscription instruction sheet for more information about logging on to Accu-Data for the first time.

If you have any questions regarding Accu-Data, contact:

Accu-Weather, Inc.  
619 W. College Ave.  
State College, PA 16801  
(814) 237-0309

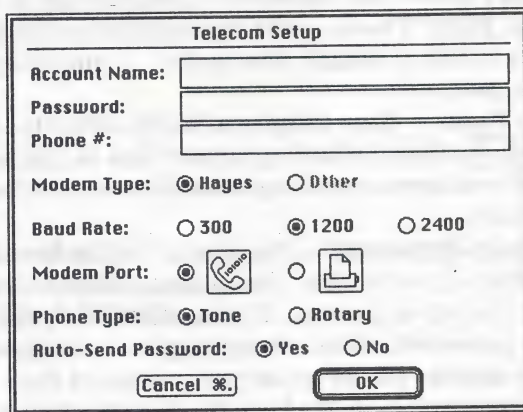
### **Installing the Modem**

Connecting a modem to your Macintosh probably involves nothing more than plugging the modem cable into the modem port, and the phone line into the modem. However, the details may vary, so refer to the manual you received with your modem.



## Setting Up for Telecommunications

Once you have referred to your Accu-Weather Subscription Procedure (and once your modem is installed), you are ready to set up the Accu-Weather Forecaster for your particular subscription and equipment. Start by selecting **"Telecom"** from the Setup menu.



The image shows a 'Telecom Setup' dialog box with the following fields and options:

- Account Name: [text input field]
- Password: [text input field]
- Phone #: [text input field]
- Modem Type: ☒ Hayes ☐ Other
- Baud Rate: ☐ 300 ☒ 1200 ☐ 2400
- Modem Port: ☒ [phone icon] ☐ [printer icon]
- Phone Type: ☒ Tone ☐ Rotary
- Auto-Send Password: ☒ Yes ☐ No
- Buttons: Cancel %, OK

When you have made the Setup/Telecommunications selection from the menu, the above dialog box appears. Just make sure the settings correspond to your password, phone type, modem speed, and so on.

1. **Account name** — This is on the *Accu-Weather Subscription Procedures* insert.
2. **Password** — This is also on the *Subscription Procedures* insert. For security reasons, the actual password will not appear in the dialog box after the first time you type it in; it will be represented by dots: ".....". Your password will also not appear on the screen when logging on the Accu-Weather's computer.
3. **Phone #** — This refers to **Accu-Weather's telephone number**, which is provided on the *Subscription Procedures* insert. Some phones require extra digits or pauses in the dialing process. These can be included as follows:
  - **Extra digits:** If, for example, you have to dial "9" to get an outside line, simply put a 9 at the beginning of the number when you enter it.



- **Pause:** If your phone needs a pause in the dialing process, insert a comma at the point where the pause is required.
- 4. **Modem Type** — Hayes modems (or 100% compatibles) are the only acceptable modems. The Apple Personal Modem is Hayes-compatible.
- 5. **Baud Rate** — Select 300, 1200 or 2400 depending on the speed of your modem. If you do not know which it is, refer to your modem's manual.
- 6. **Modem Port** — The modem can be connected to the "Modem Port" or the "Printer Port." These are on the back of your Mac, and have icons to identify which is which. The modem is normally connected to the modem port.
- 7. **Phone Type** — Your telephone line is either touch-tone or rotary (pulse). If you do not know which type your line is, listen as you dial. If you hear "clicks", you have a rotary phone. If you hear "beeps", your phone is touch-tone.
- 8. **Auto-Send Password** — Set this to "Yes" to have the program automatically remember your password and send it to Accu-Weather during the log-on process. If you select "No", the program will ask you for the password before attempting to connect with Accu-Weather. This feature enables you to protect your account from unauthorized access when other people might be using your computer.

## Define Request

Before you actually get the data from Accu-Weather, you predefine the information that you want to request using the **Define Request Summary** shown below.

This request chart is one of the most important parts of this program because it enables you to define your request in a visual and intuitive fashion — you don't need to know anything about the specific data request formats required by Accu-Weather.

Furthermore, your request will be saved by the program, enabling you to enter your specifications just once if you usually request the same type of information. In fact, after defining your request the first time, you can skip the entire Define Request process if you just want to use your standard request.



**Define Request Summary**

|                        | Get<br>Data                         | Erase<br>Old<br>Data             | Keep<br>Old<br>Data   | Connect<br>Time<br>(mm:ss) | Disk<br>Space<br>Required |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Hourlies/Forecasts...  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | 3:50                       | 24 K                      |
| TV Graphics-Chart 1... | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | 0:00                       | 0 K                       |
| TV Graphics-Chart 2... | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | 0:00                       | 0 K                       |
| <b>Total</b>           |                                     |                                  |                       | <b>3:50</b>                | <b>24 K</b>               |

The Define Request dialog box has three large buttons on the left:

**Hourlies/Forecasts...**

**TV Graphics - Chart 1...**

**TV Graphics - Chart 2...**

Each of these buttons brings up another dialog enabling you to select specific data or images to request.

### Get Data

The **Get Data** buttons enable you to “turn on” your request for the types of data or images listed in each heading. If there is an “X” in the box to the right of the **Hourlies/Forecasts...** button, for example, the program will download the data you specified in the Hourlies/Forecasts dialog box.

### Keep or Erase Old Data

**Erase Old Data** and **Keep Old Data** are settings you can choose for each category of data or images. For Hourlies and Forecast data, the **Erase Old Data** setting will wipe out all information you’ve downloaded previously, and replace it with information from your new download. For TV Graphics, Erase Old Data will erase *only those images that you’re downloading again*. If, for example, you previously downloaded a Full US Satellite Map, but you didn’t request one the next time, that map will not be



affected by the download. In general, **Erase Old Data** should be your default setting to save on disk space and make the program operate more quickly.

The **Keep Old Data** setting, for Hourlies and Forecasts, will append new Hourly information to the old. *Forecasts, however, are always replaced by the new information.* For TV Graphics, this setting simply means that no existing images are deleted. *This can make a significant difference in the disk space required by the download,* but will also give you the capability of “cycling” through the various versions you’ve downloaded of a single image, as explained in the TV Graphics section of the manual.

### **Connect Time and Disk Space Calculations**

The **Connect Time** and **Disk Space Required** columns are calculations performed for you by the program to give you an advance notice of the requirements of the download. As you’ll see as you experiment with defining requests, TV Graphics have a much larger effect than hourlies and forecasts on both the time and space required by a request.



## Requesting Hourlies and Forecasts

From the Define Request Summary dialog box, click on the **Hourlies/Forecasts...** button. The following dialog box will appear:

| Define Hourlies and Forecasts   |       |                                     |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|
| LOCAL   | Hours | Forecast                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Station: Windsor Locks, Conn                            | 24    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Range = 250 miles (Set Range... %R) .....                     | 1     |                                     |
| <b>ELSEWHERE</b>  |       |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Station List (Define List... %L) .....                                   | 1     | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Map Region (Set Map Region... %M) .....                                  | 24    |                                     |
| <b>FULL US</b>  |       |                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100 Major Stations <input type="checkbox"/> All 900+ Stations | 1     |                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> US Summary  |       |                                     |
|   |       | Cancel %.                           |
| Estimated Connect Time: 3 mins 50 secs  |       | OK                                  |

The dialog box has three headings: **Local**, **Elsewhere**, and **Full US**. The text boxes in the **Hours** column allow you to set the range of time for which you want information, and the check boxes under **Forecast** let you choose whether or not to receive forecast data. The buttons in the middle of the box, **Set Range...**, **Define List...** and **Set Map Region...** offer ways of selecting information you want in the “Local” and “Elsewhere” categories. Let’s take a closer look at each element of the Define Hourlies and Forecasts dialog:

**Local** refers to reports from your own nearest NWS station, and the area around it:

- **Windsor Locks, Conn** — This is the nearest NWS station in our example. You should have already predefined your own nearest NWS station through the Setup activities (*refer to: Setup*). In the example, we are requesting hourly reports for the past 24 hours. To obtain forecasts from your local station, click in the first check box under “Forecast.”
- **Range** — refers to all the stations surrounding your nearest NWS station, within a range of miles that you specify. In the example, we have selected all stations within 250 miles. To change the range



distance, simply click the **Set Range...** button and enter a number of miles. For information from stations within your defined range, click in the check box to the left of "Range =."

**Elsewhere** refers to stations elsewhere in the country. There are two ways to specify such stations:

- **Station List** — To define the station list, click the **Define List** button, and add stations according to their three-letter abbreviations (see the NWS Station List section of the manual for a list of stations and their abbreviations). The program will not allow you to enter invalid abbreviations. You can request hourly reports and/or forecasts for these stations by using the boxes under "Hours" and "Forecast."
- **Map region** — Set the Map Region by clicking in the **Set Map Region...** button. A dialog box with a U.S. map will appear. Set the region you want by simply drawing a rectangle on the map. The currently defined map region is shown on the map. You can request hourly reports, but not forecasts, for all stations in the map region.

**Full US** refers to reports encompassing the full continental United States. The three options under this heading are:

- **100 Major Stations** — There are approximately 900 weather reporting stations in the US. One hundred of these are "major stations". These are indicated by an asterisk next to the station name when you select stations to display in the Map, Picture, List, or Forecast functions of the Accu-Weather Forecaster. The NWS Station List in the manual also indicates which stations are major stations. You can request hourly reports from all 100 major stations in the US. You can specify the number of hours for which you want this information.
- **US Summary** — This refers to a detailed description of current weather conditions provided 4 times a day by the National Weather Service.

**Not all stations give forecasts.** The stations that do are indicated in the NWS Stations List in the Appendix. If, for example, you want a forecast for Denver, Colorado, simply look up Denver in the NWS Station List and find out which station in or near Denver gives a forecast (in this case it is DEN). Then click on **Define List** and enter the station code or city name. (You can put as many stations as you want in the Station List). Don't forget to click on



the check box to the left of "Station List" (so your request will include the list) and on the second check box under "Forecast" (so your request will include forecast information).

The "**Estimated Connect Time**" at the bottom of the dialog box indicates an estimate of the total amount of connect-time that the Hourlies/Forecasts portion of your request will require. This is important information because the fee charged by Accu-Weather is based on the length of time of your connection. While a normal request (at 1200 baud) might take three or four minutes, requesting eight hourlies for all 900 US stations would take almost a full hour. The program will not allow you to make a request that would take longer than 1 hour to download. Actual connect time may vary according to the time of day — some times are busier than others.

When you finish defining your request, click on the **OK** button. This will **save your selection criteria as the new default selection list**. This means that *this list will be used as the standard selection every time that you request new data from Accu-Weather* (until you change the list). This is a real convenience, since you probably will want to use the same criteria each time that you get new data.



## Initiate Account

Once you have entered all the Setup information, you need to initiate your account with Accu-Weather. This is done through an easy on-line procedure *the first time you use **Get Data*** to call Accu-Weather. Their computer will automatically recognize that yours is a new account, and take you through the steps to initiate your account, such as ask you for your name, address and MasterCard or Visa number. When this is done, the program will automatically proceed with a normal download. This procedure is only done once. Further details of initiating your account are in the *Accu-Weather Account Procedures* insert.

## Get Data

When you select **Get Data**, the Accu-Weather Forecaster will *automatically* get the data. The first steps are the only steps that require a response from you. The program will automatically:

1. **dial** Accu-Weather's telephone #
2. **log-on** with your account name and password
3. **request** all the data that you specified in "Define Request"
4. **save** the new data on disk
5. **log-off** from Accu-Data
6. **convert** the data from National Weather Service coded format to the format used by the Accu-Weather Forecaster

If you want to end the call at any point during the above sequence, simply click the **Disconnect** button.

## Entering Your Password

The **Telecom** dialog box, accessed through the **Setup** menu, allows you to set **Auto-Enter Password** to "Yes" or "No". If you click the "Yes" button, the program will remember your password and send it to Accu-Weather automatically when you get new data. This is convenient, but it means that *anyone using your computer can use your Accu-Weather account*. If you need to restrict use of your account, set Auto-Enter Password to "No." The program will then ask for your password each time you get data. When you enter the password, dots (•) will appear instead of the actual characters that you type.



## Explore Accu-Data

Accu-Data (Accu-Weather's database) has an incredible amount of weather information. Although the Accu-Weather Forecaster uses three of the most important types of data (hourly reports, forecasts, and TV Graphics), there are *many* other types of weather information available, including:

- current weather reports from around the world
- upper air data
- farm weather information
- aviation weather information
- additional information about reporting stations
- emergency weather bulletins
- and more!

When you select **Explore Accu-Data™** from the **Telecom** menu, the Accu-Weather Forecaster will automatically dial-up and log-on to Accu-Data, and then leave you in control. Instead of doing the standard data requests, the program will let you make your own data requests interactively in a direct connection to Accu-Data.

All the images and data that you request through "Explore Accu-Weather" are *displayed on the screen, saved on disk* and may be *printed on your printer*. (This information is not available, however, for use in the Graph, Map, List, or Picture displays of the Accu-Weather Forecaster). You can also download AMPS and TV Graphics images. In fact, *Explore Accu-Data is the only way to download AMPS images* with the Accu-Weather Forecaster.

Some AMPS images are **continuous** — for example, you can watch lightning strikes occurring in real time all across the country. These images will stay on your screen (and you'll stay connected with Accu-Data) until you *do something*; either click the mouse or press any key.

Accu-Data is designed for easy use, with access based on choices that you make from a series of menus. Here is a sample Accu-Data menu:



| Forecaster                                     |   |
|--|---|
| ? MENU   |   |
| Accu-Data, Accu-Weather's Interactive Database |   |
| Main Menu (MAIN)                               |   |
| 17-JUL-1990 02:28:47 GMT                       |   |
| 1: OBS   | - World Weather Observations                  |
| 2: SDE   | - Summaries, Discussions, Emergency Bulletins |
| 3: FST   | - Forecast Products (Text and Computer)       |
| 4: TRP   | - Tropical Weather Information                |
| 5: HIS   | - Historic and Climatological Data            |
| 6: MIS   | - Miscellaneous Information                   |
| 7: MAP   | - Maps, Charts, and Color Graphics            |
| 8: CON   | - Conversions                                 |
| 9: PKG   | - Specialized Packages                        |
| 10: EXIT                                       | - Exit Menu System                            |
| For Help, Type ?                               |   |
| To Exit Menu and Help Files, Type <CTRL>Z      |   |
| To Exit Programs, Type <CTRL>C                 |   |
| To Freeze Screen, Type <CTRL>S                 |   |
| To Resume Screen Movement, Type <CTRL>Q        |   |
| To Offer Comments/Suggestions, Type FEEDBACK   |   |
| Selection: _                                   |   |
| Disconnect                                     |   |

When you initiate your subscription with Accu-Weather, they will send you the **Accu-Data User's Manual**, which describes the full set of weather information that is available through Accu-Data, along with all the details of how to access it.

### Storing and Retrieving an Explore Accu-Data Session

The information from your most recent "Explore Accu-Data" session is stored in a file called EXPLORAD.TXT. It is a standard ASCII text file, and may alternatively be displayed using a standard word-processing program. Images you select during an Explore Accu-Data session are saved under names you specify when you select the image from Accu-Data. AMPS images can be displayed using the **AMPS Graphics** selection from the **Display - TV Graphics** menu. TV Graphics images can be displayed using the **Load Named Image** selection from the **Display-TV Graphics** menu.





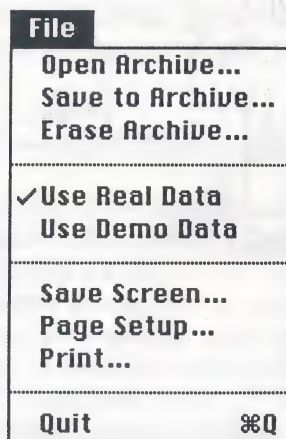


### What are Archive Files?

Archive files are for when you want to save weather information for long-term storage or later use. The only difference between an archive file and your current weather data files is that the program won't automatically use the archive information when you select "Real Data." Instead, you have to use the Open Archive command from the File menu. Archive files are data files, and don't contain AMPS or TV Graphics images.

You might find archive files useful in a number of situations. For example, you might want to save information about a major storm or weather system as it passes through your area.

**Open Archive**, **Save to Archive**, and **Erase Archive** are available in the File menu:





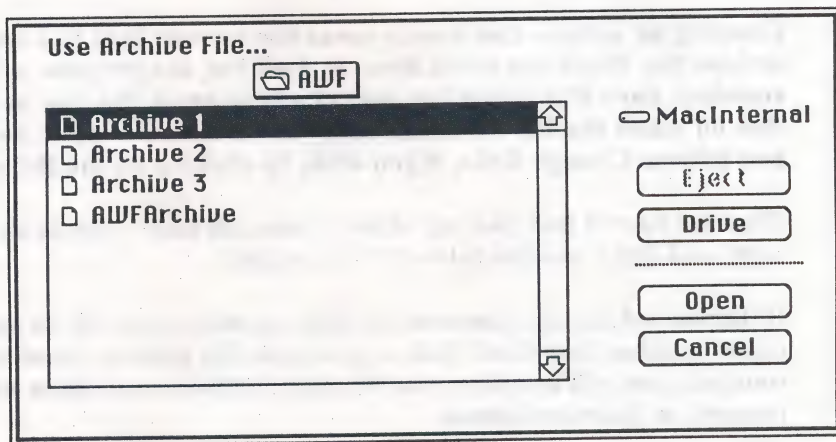
## Open Archive

Pull down the **File** menu and select **Open Archive** when you want to *get data from an archive file*. The subsequent steps depend on which type of disk drive setup you have:

If you have a single **floppy disk drive**, wait for the File dialog to appear, click on the **Eject** button, and insert your data disk in the drive. The name of that disk and its list of files will appear in the dialog, and you can select the file you want. The system will tell you when to reinsert the program disk. If you have two floppy disk drives, your archive disk can go in one drive while your Accu-Weather Forecaster system disk is in the other drive.

If your archive data are stored on the **hard disk** itself, just select the proper folder and file in the Open Archive dialog box.

In either case (hard disk or floppy), the program will search for all archive files on the selected disk. It will list those files in the Open Archive dialog box. Here is an example:





Each of the items listed is a separate archive file. Use the standard selection procedures to select one of the archive files. If you decide not to use one of these archive files, simply click on the **Cancel** button.

The archive file that you select will then become the active data set, and *all subsequent displays will use data from the selected archive file.*

The fact that you are using archive data will be indicated in the **Display Identifier** with an “**Archive**” label.

|                                     |                  |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>STATION:</b> Windsor Locks, Conn | <b>*ARCHIVE*</b> | <b>INFO:</b> Temperature (deg F) |
| <b>DATE:</b> Sun Jan 24, 1988       | <b>*DATA*</b>    | <b>TIME:</b> 10:50 p.m.          |

## Save to Archive

“**Save to Archive**” lets you create new archive files containing the weather information you’re currently using.

Creating an archive disk simply saves the current data to a separate archive file. When you select **Save to Archive**, the program will present the standard Save File dialog box asking you to name the new archive file. The disk on which the file will be saved is indicated at the top of the list of files and folders. Change disks, if you wish, by clicking on the **Drive** button.

Files are named just like any other Macintosh files — up to 63 characters long, and don’t use the colon (“:”) character!

If there is not enough space on the disk you select, you will be prompted to insert another initialized disk or to cancel the archive. Once the saving is complete, you will be able to use this data in the normal **Open Archive** process, as described above.

**NOTE:** *Forecasts can **not** be archived;* hourly reports are the only data that are saved to archive files.



## Erase Archive

Select **Erase Archive** from the **File** menu when you no longer need a particular archive file, and you want to *permanently* erase it from the archive disk.

You will first be asked to select the archive file (using the same procedure described in **Open Archive**). You will then be asked to confirm:

“Are you sure you want to permanently erase *Filename*?”

If you click **OK**, the selected archive file will be erased from the disk. If you click **Cancel**, this activity will be cancelled without erasing the file.







# REFERENCE





---

## Problems & Solutions

You aren't likely to have any problems with the Accu-Weather Forecaster, but just in case, here are some possible "fixes":

### **The menu bar and menus don't correspond to the manual.**

You are probably using older versions of the System and Finder. Get System Software Package 6.0.4 or higher from your Apple dealer and install it.

### **The modem won't connect with Accu-Weather, Inc.**

Check the following:

1. Is the modem plugged into the port you indicated in the **Setup-Telecom** dialog box?
2. Did you select touch-tone dialing when your phone line can only accept pulse dialing?
3. Did you specify the correct number for Accu-Weather, Inc. in **Setup-Telecom**?
4. Did you specify the correct baud rate for your modem in **Setup-Telecom**? For example, if you select 2400 baud and you have a 1200 baud modem, it won't work until you select 1200 baud.

### **Printing Problems**

1. Did you use the Chooser (under the "🍏" menu) to select your printer?
2. If your Macintosh can display color, your AMPS and TV Graphics may print more clearly if you go to the Control Panel (under the "🍏" menu) and use the Monitors control to switch your system to black and white only, then print.
3. And (please excuse us for even mentioning this. . . ) is your printer turned on?

### **The program doesn't accurately pick the "most recent date" or "most recent time."**

The date and time on your Macintosh may be set incorrectly. If you correct the time or date and the problem recurs, you may need a new battery.



**During an "Explore Accu-Data" session, you get "stuck" on one image.**

You have most likely encountered a continuous display (one that will simply stay on your screen until you cancel it). For example, the USA Lightning Strikes display will keep showing you lightning strikes as they happen until you cancel it. To cancel a continuous image, simply click the mouse or press any key.



---

## Weather Information

The types of weather information available through the Accu-Weather Forecaster are as follows:

- **Barometric pressure** — the “weight” of the air, which is an important means of monitoring weather changes. Low pressure generally means precipitation, high pressure generally means clear skies. The unit of measurement is “inches of mercury”; the Accu-Weather Forecaster leaves out the decimal point (2950 means 29. 50)
- **Temperature** — outdoor temperature in degrees Fahrenheit
- **Dew point** — the temperature at which dew would form, which is an indication of the level of humidity — the higher the dewpoint the greater the humidity. An important consideration is the number of degrees separating the dew point value from the actual temperature. The unit of measurement is degrees Fahrenheit.
- **Wind direction** — the direction which the wind is blowing from (the source of the wind). Depending on the type of display, the unit of measure is:
  1. degrees (0 to 360)
  2. letters (e. g. NE for northeast)
  3. arrows (with the wind blowing from the tail to the head).
- **Wind speed** — the speed of the wind in miles per hour
- **Wind gust** — the highest speed of brief gusts that are significantly stronger than average, reported in miles per hour
- **Visibility** — the ground level visibility in miles
- **Precipitation** — type of precipitation, using a simplified set of categories. (Amount of precipitation is indicated with a + [heavy] or - [light])
  - Rain (R)
  - Snow (S)
  - Freezing Rain/Sleet (Z)
  - Hail (H)
  - Thunderstorm (T)
  - Tornado (Tornado)
- **Cloud base** — the lowest level of cloud cover (excluding thin clouds). The unit of measurement is thousands of feet.



- **Cloud amount** — the total amount of cloud cover (incorporating all layers into one figure, and excluding thin clouds). The unit of measurement is percentage.
- **Fog** — the presence or absence of fog or haze

## Precipitation Codes

Hourly weather reports indicate precipitation and obstructions to vision using a standard set of about 25 symbols. The Accu-Weather Forecaster groups these into the following general categories (Fog is displayed separately from precipitation):

### Rain (R):

R Rain  
R W Rain showers  
L Drizzle

### Snow (S):

S Snow  
SG Snow Grains  
S W Snow Showers  
SP Snow pellets  
BS Blowing snow

### Freezing Rain/Sleet (Z):

ZR Freezing rain  
ZL Freezing drizzle  
IP Ice pellets  
IPW Ice pellet showers  
IC Ice crystals

### Hail (H):

A Hail

### Thunderstorm (T):

T Thunderstorm

### Fog (F):

F Fog  
GF Ground fog  
IF Ice fog  
H Haze

### Tornado:

TORNADO Tornado  
FUNNEL Funnel cld  
SPOUT Water spout

### Obstructions to vision

K Smoke  
D Dust  
BD Blowing dust  
BS Blowing sand

### Intensity (for all the above):

+ Heavy  
- Light



## Interpreting Raw NWS Hourly Reports

The weather information used in the Accu-Weather Forecaster comes from the National Weather Service hourly reports. Although this program automatically interprets the raw data for use in the displays, you may want to examine the raw data yourself. You can display the most recently acquired hourly reports by selecting "Examine Raw Data" from the "Telecommunications" menu.

To aid you in the interpretation of the raw data, here is an example:

BDL SA 1850 3 OVC 7S- 993/22/17/0109/948

Here's what that coded report means:

BDL = Windsor Locks, Conn.  
SA = Standard hourly report  
1850 = 18:50 GMT or 2:50 p.m. EST  
3 OVC = Overcast clouds at 300 feet  
7 = 7 mile visibility  
S- = light snow  
993 = barometer reading is 999.3 mb (29.65 in)  
22 = temperature is 22 degrees F.  
17 = dewpoint is 17 degrees F.  
0109 = wind is from 10° (N) at 9 knots (10 mph)  
948 = altimeter reading (not used in program))



## Coding Scheme:

- **Station code** — a three letter station code
- **Type of report**
  - SA=Standard hourly report
  - SP=Special report indicating a significant change
  - RS=Special report that is also an hourly report
- **Time** — in GMT, standard reports are done between 50 and 59 minutes after the hour
- **Cloud height** — in hundreds of feet. Method of measurement is sometimes added (M=measured by instrument, E=estimated by pilot or balloon, W or I=indefinite). V means variable
- **Cloud amount** — tenths of cloud cover (repeated for each layer of clouds), as follows ("—" means thin):
  - CLR = clear (0)
  - SCT = scattered (1-5)
  - BKN = broken (6-9)
  - OVC = overcast (10)
- **Visibility** — ground level visibility in miles
- **Weather** — coded indication of current weather and/or obstructions to vision (refer to Precipitation Codes below)
- **Barometric pressure** — sea level pressure in millibars, omitting the 9 or 10 and without the decimal point (255=1025.5 mb)
- **Temperature** — in Fahrenheit
- **Dew point** — in Fahrenheit
- **Wind direction & velocity** — first two digits are direction in tens of degrees (e.g. 32=320°); second two digits are speed in knots
- **Altimeter setting** — a barometric pressure/altitude reading used by pilots
- **Remarks** — specialized remarks usually related to aviation and a description of the current weather



---

## Files Created and Used by the Program

The Accu-Weather Forecaster uses and creates a number of files. These files must be stored in the same folder as the Accu-Weather Forecaster Program. These are the standard files required by the program, not including TV Graphics images:

### Demo Data Files

|             |                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| SampObs     | hourly observations                  |
| SampObs.Key | a key to observation data            |
| SampObs.Txt | hourly observations in raw text form |
| SampFC.Txt  | forecast data                        |

### Real Data Files

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| AllObs        | current hourly observations                         |
| AllObs.Key    | key to current hourly observations                  |
| ExploreAD.Txt | raw text from most recent Explore Accu-Data session |
| FCast.Txt     | current forecast information                        |
| Newtel.Txt    | latest downloaded raw data                          |

**TV Graphics image files** downloaded automatically by the Accu-Weather Forecaster are assigned filenames according to image type, date, and time. This information is encoded into ASCII characters, resulting in filenames with seven letters such as "AAAHBBN". Appended to these letters is an extension, either ".TV1" or ".TV2", indicating the association of the image with TV Graphics Chart 1 or Chart 2.

AMPS and TV Graphics image files downloaded during an **Explore Accu-Data session** are assigned filenames by the user. Any legal Macintosh filename can be used (maximum length is 63 characters including folder names; the colon character is not allowed).



---

## Command Keys in the Accu-Weather Forecaster

The following command key combinations are available in the program.  
To use any of them, press the Command key and the key indicated:

| <u>Command Key</u> | <u>Menu</u> | <u>Effect</u>         |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Q                  | File        | Quit                  |
| D                  | Telecom     | Define Request        |
| G                  | Display     | Graph Display         |
| M                  | Display     | Values Map            |
| S                  | Display     | Shaded Contour Map    |
| K                  | Display     | Color Contour Map     |
| P                  | Display     | Picture Display       |
| L                  | Display     | List Display          |
| F                  | Display     | Station Text Forecast |
| T                  | Display     | TV Graphics Chart 1   |
| Y                  | Display     | TV Graphics Chart 2   |
| W                  | Display     | AMPS Images           |
| 1                  | Select      | Barometric Pressure   |
| 2                  | Select      | Temperature           |
| 3                  | Select      | Dew Point             |
| 4                  | Select      | Wind Direction        |
| 5                  | Select      | Wind Speed            |
| 6                  | Select      | Wind Gust             |
| 7                  | Select      | Visibility            |
| 8                  | Select      | Precipitation         |
| 9                  | Select      | Cloud Base            |
| 0                  | Select      | Cloud Amount          |
| -                  | Select      | Fog                   |
| N                  | Select      | Nearest Station       |
| A                  | Select      | USA Major Stations    |
| R                  | Select      | Range                 |
| ;                  | Select      | Previous Date         |
| '                  | Select      | Next Date             |
| ,                  | Select      | Previous Hour         |
| .                  | Select      | Next Hour             |





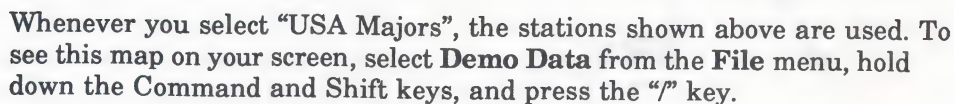


# APPENDIX





## Map of Major NWS Stations



## Appendix 100



# List of all Stations

## Key to Column Labels

**Code** = National Weather Service station code  
**City** = City name  
**Maj** = "Y" means one of the 100 "USA Major stations"  
**24** = "Y" means reports 24 hours  
**Cht** = "Y" means produces "Chart" forecasts  
**Txt** = "Y" means produces "Text" forecasts  
**Lat** = Latitude of station  
**Long** = Longitude of station

## Alabama

| Code | City          | Maj | 24 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|---------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BHM  | Birmingham    |     |    | Y   | Y   | 33°34 | 86°45 |
| CKL  | Centreville   |     | Y  |     |     | 32°48 | 87°18 |
| DHN  | Dothan        |     | Y  |     |     | 31°18 | 85°30 |
| HSV  | Huntsville    | Y   | Y  | Y   | Y   | 34°42 | 86°48 |
| MOB  | Mobile/Bates  |     | Y  | Y   | Y   | 30°42 | 88°18 |
| BFM  | Mobile/Brkly  |     |    |     |     | 30°42 | 88°00 |
| MGM  | Montgomery    |     | Y  | Y   | Y   | 32°18 | 86°24 |
| MSL  | Muscle Shoals |     | Y  |     |     | 34°48 | 87°36 |
| OZR  | Ozark         |     | Y  |     |     | 31°18 | 85°42 |
| TOI  | Troy          |     |    |     |     | 31°54 | 86°00 |
| TCL  | Tuscaloosa    |     |    |     |     | 33°12 | 87°36 |



## Arizona

| Code | City         | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| CHD  | Chandler     |     |     |     |     | 33°18 | 111°42 |
| DUG  | Douglas      |     | Y   |     |     | 31°30 | 109°36 |
| FLG  | Flagstaff    | Y   |     | Y   | Y   | 35°06 | 111°42 |
| FHU  | Ft Huachuca  |     |     |     |     | 31°36 | 110°18 |
| GBN  | Gila Bend    |     |     |     |     | 32°54 | 112°42 |
| LUF  | Glendale     |     | Y   |     |     | 33°30 | 112°24 |
| GCN  | Gr Canyon Pk |     |     |     |     | 36°00 | 112°12 |
| KGM  | Kingman      |     |     |     |     | 35°18 | 114°00 |
| PGA  | Page         |     |     |     |     | 36°36 | 111°18 |
| 0E4  | Payson       |     |     |     |     | 34°12 | 111°12 |
| PHX  | Phoenix      | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 33°24 | 112°00 |
| PRC  | Prescott     |     | Y   |     |     | 34°42 | 112°24 |
| E74  | Saffort      |     |     |     |     | 32°06 | 110°54 |
| TUS  | Tuscon       | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°06 | 110°54 |
| DMA  | Tuscon/Davis |     | Y   |     |     | 32°12 | 110°54 |
| INW  | Winslow      |     |     | Y   | Y   | 35°00 | 110°42 |
| YUM  | Yuma         |     |     | Y   | Y   | 32°42 | 114°36 |

## Arkansas

| Code | City         | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BYH  | Blytheville  |     | Y   |     |     | 36°00 | 89°54 |
| ELD  | El Dorado    |     |     | Y   |     | 33°12 | 92°48 |
| FYV  | Fayetteville |     | Y   |     |     | 36°00 | 94°06 |
| FSM  | Ft Smith     |     |     | Y   | Y   | 35°18 | 94°24 |
| HRO  | Harrison     |     |     |     |     | 36°18 | 93°12 |
| HOT  | Hot Springs  |     |     |     |     | 34°30 | 93°06 |
| LRF  | Jacksonville |     | Y   |     |     | 34°54 | 92°12 |
| JBR  | Jonesboro    |     | Y   | Y   |     | 35°48 | 90°42 |
| LIT  | Little Rock  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 34°42 | 92°12 |
| PBF  | Pine Bluff   |     |     |     |     | 34°12 | 91°54 |
| TXK  | Texarkana    |     |     | Y   |     | 33°30 | 94°00 |



# California (North)

| Code | City            | Maj                | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| NGZ  | Alameda         |                    | Y   |     |     | 37°48 | 122°18 |
| S11  | Alturas         |                    |     |     |     | 41°18 | 120°30 |
| ACV  | Arcata          | Y                  | Y   | Y   |     | 41°00 | 124°06 |
| BIH  | Bishop          |                    |     | Y   |     | 37°24 | 118°24 |
| BNY  | Burney          |                    |     |     |     | 40°48 | 121°42 |
| CIC  | Chico           |                    |     |     |     | 39°54 | 121°54 |
| CCR  | Concord         |                    |     |     |     | 38°00 | 122°30 |
| CEC  | Crescent City   |                    |     |     |     | 41°48 | 124°12 |
| NRC  | Crows Landing   |                    |     |     |     | 37°24 | 121°06 |
| BLU  | Emigrant Gap    |                    |     |     |     | 39°18 | 120°42 |
| EKA  | Eureka          | Text Forecast Only |     |     |     | 40°47 | 124°09 |
| SUU  | Fairfield       |                    | Y   |     |     | 38°18 | 121°54 |
| HWD  | Hayward         |                    |     |     |     | 37°36 | 122°12 |
| LVK  | Livermore       |                    |     |     |     | 37°42 | 121°48 |
| MMH  | Mammoth Lakes   |                    |     |     |     | 37°24 | 119°00 |
| BAB  | Marysville/Beal |                    | Y   |     |     | 39°06 | 121°24 |
| MYV  | Marysville/Yuba |                    |     |     |     | 39°06 | 121°36 |
| MER  | Merced          |                    | Y   |     |     | 37°24 | 120°36 |
| MOD  | Modesto         |                    |     |     |     | 37°42 | 120°54 |
| SIY  | Montague        |                    |     |     |     | 41°48 | 122°30 |
| MHS  | Mt Shasta       |                    |     |     | Y   | 41°18 | 122°18 |
| APC  | Napa            |                    |     |     |     | 38°12 | 122°12 |
| OAK  | Oakland         |                    |     | Y   |     | 37°48 | 122°12 |
| RBL  | Red Bluff       |                    |     | Y   |     | 40°12 | 122°18 |
| RDD  | Redding         |                    | Y   |     | Y   | 40°30 | 122°18 |
| SAC  | Sacramento/Exec | Y                  | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°30 | 121°30 |
| SMF  | Sacramento/Met  |                    |     |     |     | 38°42 | 121°36 |
| MHR  | Sacramento/Mthr |                    | Y   |     |     | 38°36 | 121°18 |
| MCC  | Sacramento/Mcln |                    | Y   |     |     | 38°42 | 121°24 |
| SQL  | San Carlos      |                    |     |     |     | 37°30 | 122°18 |
| SFO  | San Francisco   | Y                  | Y   | Y   | Y   | 37°36 | 122°24 |
| SJC  | San Jose        |                    |     |     |     | 37°24 | 121°54 |
| STS  | Sta Rosa        |                    |     |     |     | 38°30 | 122°48 |
| O87  | Shelter Cove    |                    |     |     |     | 40°00 | 124°00 |
| TVL  | South Lk Tahoe  |                    |     |     |     | 38°54 | 120°00 |



|     |               |  |  |   |   |       |        |
|-----|---------------|--|--|---|---|-------|--------|
| SCK | Stockton      |  |  | Y | Y | 37°54 | 121°18 |
| SVE | Susanville    |  |  |   |   | 40°18 | 120°30 |
| TRK | Truckee-Tahoe |  |  |   |   | 39°18 | 120°12 |
| UKI | Ukiad         |  |  |   |   | 39°06 | 123°12 |

## California (South)

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| AVX  | Avalon          |     |     |     |     | 33°24 | 118°24 |
| BFL  | Bakersfield     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°25 | 119°03 |
| DAG  | Barstow         |     |     | Y   |     | 34°54 | 116°48 |
| BUO  | Beaumont        |     |     |     |     | 34°00 | 117°00 |
| BYS  | Bicycle Lake    |     |     |     |     | 35°18 | 116°42 |
| BLH  | Blythe          |     |     |     |     | 33°36 | 114°42 |
| BUR  | Burbank         |     |     |     |     | 34°12 | 118°24 |
| CZZ  | Campo           |     |     |     |     | 32°42 | 116°30 |
| CRQ  | Carlsbad        |     |     |     |     | 33°06 | 117°12 |
| NID  | China Lake      |     |     |     |     | 35°42 | 117°42 |
| CNO  | Chino           |     |     |     |     | 34°00 | 117°36 |
| EDW  | Edwards AFB     |     |     |     |     | 34°54 | 117°54 |
| NJK  | El Centro       |     |     |     |     | 32°48 | 115°42 |
| EMT  | El Monte        |     |     |     |     | 34°00 | 118°00 |
| HGT  | Ft Hunter       |     |     |     |     | 36°00 | 121°18 |
| FAT  | Fresno          |     | Y   |     | Y   | 36°48 | 119°42 |
| FUL  | Fullerton       |     |     |     |     | 33°48 | 118°12 |
| NRS  | Imperial Bch    |     |     |     |     | 32°30 | 117°12 |
| IPL  | Imperial        |     |     |     |     | 32°48 | 115°36 |
| POC  | La Verne        |     |     |     |     | 34°06 | 117°48 |
| WJF  | Lancaster       |     |     |     |     | 34°42 | 118°12 |
| NLC  | Lemoore         |     | Y   |     |     | 36°18 | 119°54 |
| VBG  | Lompoc          |     |     |     |     | 34°42 | 120°36 |
| LGB  | Long Bch        |     |     | Y   |     | 33°48 | 118°12 |
| SLI  | Los Alamitos    |     |     |     |     | 34°00 | 118°18 |
| LAX  | Los Angeles     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 33°54 | 119°24 |
| OAR  | Monterrey/F Ord |     | Y   |     |     | 36°42 | 121°48 |
| MRY  | Monterrey/Pensl |     |     |     |     | 36°36 | 121°48 |
| MWS  | Mt Wilson       |     |     |     |     | 34°06 | 118°06 |



|     |                 |  |   |   |   |       |        |
|-----|-----------------|--|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| EED | Needles         |  |   |   |   | 34°48 | 114°36 |
| NFG | Oceanside       |  | Y |   |   | 33°18 | 117°18 |
| ONT | Ontario         |  |   |   |   | 34°06 | 117°36 |
| OXR | Oxnard          |  |   |   |   | 34°12 | 119°12 |
| PSP | Palm Spring     |  |   |   |   | 33°54 | 116°30 |
| PMD | Palmdale        |  |   |   |   | 34°36 | 118°00 |
| NTD | Pt Hueneme      |  | Y |   |   | 34°06 | 119°06 |
| RAL | Riverside       |  |   |   |   | 33°54 | 117°24 |
| RIV | Riverside/March |  | Y |   |   | 33°54 | 117°18 |
| SNS | Salinas         |  |   |   |   | 36°42 | 121°36 |
| SBD | San Bernardino  |  | Y |   |   | 34°06 | 117°12 |
| NUC | San Clemente    |  |   |   |   | 33°00 | 118°30 |
| SAN | San Diego/Intl  |  | Y | Y | Y | 32°42 | 117°12 |
| SDM | San Diego/Brown |  |   |   |   | 32°36 | 116°54 |
| SEE | San Diego/Glsp  |  |   |   |   | 32°48 | 116°54 |
| NKX | San Diego/Mrmar |  | Y |   |   | 32°54 | 117°12 |
| MYF | San Diego/Mntgm |  |   |   |   | 32°48 | 117°06 |
| NZY | San Diego/N Is  |  | Y |   |   | 32°42 | 117°12 |
| SBP | San Luis Obispo |  |   |   |   | 35°12 | 120°36 |
| NSI | San Nicholas    |  |   |   |   | 33°18 | 119°30 |
| 87Q | San Simeon      |  |   |   |   | 35°42 | 121°18 |
| SDB | Sandberg        |  |   |   |   | 34°48 | 118°42 |
| NZJ | Sta Ana         |  | Y |   |   | 33°42 | 117°42 |
| SNA | Sta Ana/Wayne   |  |   |   |   | 33°42 | 117°54 |
| SBA | Sta Barbara     |  |   | Y |   | 34°24 | 119°48 |
| SMX | Sta Maria       |  |   | Y | Y | 34°54 | 120°30 |
| SMO | Sta Monica      |  |   |   |   | 34°06 | 118°30 |
| TRM | Thermal         |  |   |   |   | 33°36 | 116°12 |
| TOA | Torrance        |  |   |   |   | 33°48 | 118°18 |
| NTK | Tustin          |  | Y |   |   | 33°42 | 117°48 |
| NXP | Twentynine Plms |  |   |   |   | 34°18 | 116°12 |
| VNY | Van Nuys        |  |   |   |   | 34°12 | 118°30 |
| VCV | Victorville     |  | Y |   |   | 34°36 | 117°24 |
| VIS | Visalia         |  |   |   |   | 36°12 | 119°24 |



# Colorado

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| AKO  | Akron           |     |     |     |     | 40°12 | 103°12 |
| ALS  | Alamosa         |     |     | Y   | Y   | 37°30 | 105°54 |
| ASE  | Aspen           |     |     |     |     | 39°12 | 106°54 |
| AFF  | Colo Spg/AF Acd |     |     |     |     | 39°00 | 104°48 |
| COS  | Colo Spg        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°48 | 104°42 |
| CEZ  | Cortez          |     |     |     |     | 37°18 | 108°36 |
| CAG  | Craig-Moffet    |     |     |     |     | 40°30 | 107°30 |
| BKF  | Denver/Bkly     |     | Y   |     |     | 39°42 | 104°48 |
| APA  | Denver/Cent     |     |     |     |     | 39°30 | 104°54 |
| BJC  | Denver/Jeffco   |     |     |     |     | 39°54 | 105°06 |
| DEN  | Denver/Stpltn   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°48 | 104°54 |
| DRO  | Durango         |     |     |     |     | 37°12 | 107°48 |
| EGE  | Eagle           |     |     |     |     | 39°42 | 106°54 |
| FCS  | Ft Carson       |     |     |     |     | 38°42 | 104°48 |
| FCL  | Ft Collins      |     |     |     |     | 40°36 | 105°06 |
| GJT  | Gr Junction     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°06 | 108°30 |
| 2V9  | Gussison        |     |     |     |     | 38°30 | 106°54 |
| GUC  | Gunnison Arpt   |     |     |     |     | 38°30 | 106°54 |
| HDN  | Hayden          |     |     |     |     | 40°30 | 107°18 |
| 4LJ  | Lamar           |     |     |     |     | 38°06 | 102°42 |
| LXV  | Leadville       |     |     |     |     | 39°12 | 106°18 |
| LIC  | Limon           |     | Y   |     |     | 39°12 | 103°42 |
| 6V8  | Montrose        |     |     |     |     | 38°30 | 107°54 |
| MTJ  | Montrose Arpt   |     |     |     |     | 38°30 | 107°54 |
| PUB  | Pueblo          | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°18 | 104°30 |
| 1V1  | Rifle           |     |     |     |     | 39°30 | 107°54 |
| 0V2  | Salida          |     |     |     |     | 38°30 | 106°00 |
| SBS  | Steamboat Spgs  |     |     |     |     | 40°30 | 106°42 |
| TAD  | Trinidad        |     | Y   |     |     | 37°18 | 104°18 |



## Connecticut

| Code | City          | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BDR  | Bridgeport    |     |     | Y   | Y   | 41°10 | 73°08 |
| DXR  | Danbury       |     |     |     |     | 41°22 | 73°29 |
| GON  | Groton        |     |     |     |     | 41°20 | 72°03 |
| HFD  | Hartford      |     |     |     |     | 41°44 | 72°39 |
| HVN  | New Haven     |     |     |     |     | 41°16 | 72°53 |
| BDL  | Windsor Locks |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°56 | 72°41 |

## Delaware

| Code | City       | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| DOV  | Dover      |     | Y   |     |     | 39°06 | 75°30 |
| ILG  | Wilmington |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°42 | 75°36 |

## Florida

| Code | City              | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AQQ  | Apalachicola      | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 29°42 | 85°00 |
| 90J  | Astor             |     |     |     |     | 29°48 | 81°18 |
| AGR  | Avon Pk           |     | Y   |     |     | 27°36 | 81°18 |
| BOW  | Barton            |     |     |     |     | 27°54 | 81°42 |
| COF  | Cocoa             |     |     |     |     | 28°12 | 80°36 |
| CEW  | Crestview         |     | Y   |     |     | 30°48 | 86°30 |
| CTY  | Cross City        |     |     |     |     | 29°36 | 83°06 |
| DAB  | Daytona Bch       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 29°12 | 81°06 |
| FMY  | Ft Myers          |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 26°36 | 81°54 |
| RSW  | Ft Myers/SW Fla   |     |     |     |     | 26°36 | 81°54 |
| FXE  | Ft Lauderdale/Ex  |     |     |     |     | 26°06 | 80°06 |
| FLL  | Ft Lauderdale/Int |     |     |     |     | 26°06 | 80°12 |
| GNV  | Gainesville       |     | Y   |     |     | 29°42 | 82°18 |
| HST  | Homestead         |     | Y   |     |     | 25°30 | 80°24 |
| NIP  | Jacksonville      |     | Y   |     |     | 30°12 | 81°42 |
| JAX  | Jacksonvl/Intl    | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 30°30 | 81°42 |
| NZC  | Jacksonvl/Cec     |     |     |     |     | 30°12 | 81°54 |



## Florida (cont.)

|     |                |                    |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| CRG | Jacksonvl/Crg  |                    |   |   |   | 30°18 | 81°30 |
| NQX | Key West       |                    |   |   |   | 24°36 | 81°42 |
| EYW | Key West Intl  |                    | Y | Y | Y | 24°36 | 81°48 |
| LAL | Lakewood       |                    |   | Y |   | 28°00 | 81°54 |
| HRT | Mary Esther    |                    | Y |   |   | 30°18 | 86°42 |
| NRB | Mayport        |                    |   |   |   | 30°24 | 81°24 |
| MLB | Melbourne      |                    |   |   |   | 28°06 | 80°36 |
| MIA | Miami          | Y                  | Y | Y | Y | 25°48 | 80°18 |
| OPF | Miami/Opa Lcka |                    |   |   |   | 25°42 | 80°06 |
| TMB | Miami/Tamiami  |                    |   |   |   | 25°42 | 80°24 |
| NSE | Milton/Whiting |                    |   |   |   | 30°42 | 87°00 |
| APF | Naples         |                    |   |   |   | 26°06 | 81°30 |
| X68 | NASA Shuttle   |                    |   |   |   | 28°36 | 80°42 |
| ORL | Orlando/Exec   | Y                  | Y | Y |   | 28°30 | 81°18 |
| MCO | Orlando        |                    | Y |   |   | 28°24 | 81°18 |
| PFN | Panama City    |                    |   |   |   | 30°12 | 85°42 |
| PAM | Panama City/Ty |                    |   |   |   | 30°06 | 85°36 |
| NPA | Pensacola/Arpt |                    | Y | Y |   | 30°24 | 87°18 |
| PNS | Pensacola/Reg  |                    | Y | Y | Y | 30°30 | 87°12 |
| SFB | Sanford        |                    |   |   |   | 28°48 | 81°18 |
| SRQ | Sarasota       |                    |   |   |   | 27°24 | 82°36 |
| PIE | St Petersburg  |                    |   |   |   | 27°54 | 82°42 |
| TLH | Tallahassee    |                    | Y | Y | Y | 30°24 | 84°24 |
| TPA | Tampa          |                    | Y | Y |   | 28°00 | 82°30 |
| TBW | Tampa          | Text Forecast Only |   |   |   | 28°00 | 82°30 |
| MCF | Tampa/MacDill  |                    | Y |   |   | 27°54 | 82°30 |
| TIX | Titusville     |                    |   |   |   | 28°30 | 80°48 |
| EGI | Valparaiso/Dk  |                    |   |   |   | 29°42 | 85°24 |
| VPS | Valparaiso/Egl |                    | Y |   |   | 30°30 | 86°30 |
| VRB | Vero Bch       |                    | Y |   |   | 27°42 | 80°24 |
| PBI | W Palm Bch     |                    |   | Y | Y | 26°42 | 80°06 |



# Georgia

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ABY  | Albany          |     | Y   |     |     | 31°30 | 84°12 |
| AMG  | Alma            |     |     |     |     | 31°30 | 82°30 |
| AHN  | Athens          |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 33°57 | 83°19 |
| ATL  | Atlanta         | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 33°42 | 84°24 |
| FTY  | Atlanta/FItn    |     |     |     |     | 33°48 | 84°24 |
| PDK  | Atlanta/Pchtree |     |     |     |     | 33°48 | 84°18 |
| AGS  | Augusta/Bush    |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 33°24 | 82°00 |
| BQK  | Brunswick       |     |     |     |     | 31°18 | 81°30 |
| SSI  | Brunswick/McKn  |     | Y   |     |     | 31°12 | 81°24 |
| CSG  | Columbus        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°30 | 84°54 |
| LSF  | Ft Benning      |     | Y   |     |     | 32°18 | 85°00 |
| LHW  | Winesville      |     |     |     |     | 31°54 | 81°36 |
| WRB  | Macon/Robins    |     | Y   |     |     | 32°36 | 83°36 |
| MCN  | Macon/Wilson    |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°42 | 83°42 |
| MGE  | Marietta        |     |     |     |     | 33°54 | 84°30 |
| MGR  | Moultrie        |     |     |     |     | 31°18 | 82°24 |
| RMG  | Rome            |     |     |     |     | 34°18 | 85°12 |
| SAV  | Savannah        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°06 | 81°12 |
| SVN  | Savannah/Hntr   |     | Y   |     |     | 32°00 | 81°12 |
| VLD  | Valdosta        |     | Y   |     |     | 30°48 | 83°18 |
| VAD  | Valdosta/Moody  |     | Y   |     |     | 31°00 | 83°12 |
| AYS  | Way Cross       |     |     |     |     | 31°18 | 82°18 |

# Idaho

| Code | City          | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| BOI  | Boise         | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°34 | 116°13 |
| BYI  | Burley        |     | Y   |     |     | 42°30 | 113°48 |
| U15  | Challis       |     |     |     |     | 46°24 | 117°00 |
| COE  | Coeur D'Alene |     |     |     |     | 47°48 | 116°48 |
| P69  | Elk City      |     |     |     |     | 45°48 | 115°24 |
| S80  | Grangeville   |     |     |     |     | 45°54 | 116°06 |
| SUN  | Hailey        |     |     |     |     | 43°30 | 114°18 |
| IDA  | Idaho Falls   |     | Y   |     |     | 43°30 | 112°06 |



## Idaho (cont.)

|     |               |   |   |   |   |       |        |
|-----|---------------|---|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| LWS | Lewiston      |   |   | Y | Y | 46°24 | 117°00 |
| MLD | Malad City    |   |   |   |   | 42°12 | 112°18 |
| MUO | Mountain Home |   | Y |   |   | 43°00 | 115°54 |
| S06 | Mullan        |   |   |   |   | 47°30 | 115°48 |
| PIH | Pocatello     | Y | Y | Y | Y | 42°54 | 112°36 |
| 27U | Salmon        |   |   |   |   | 45°00 | 113°30 |
| U78 | Soda Spgs     |   |   |   |   | 42°42 | 111°30 |
| TWF | Twin Falls    |   |   |   |   | 42°30 | 114°30 |

## Illinois

| Code | City           | Maj                | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|----------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ALN  | Alton          |                    |     |     |     | 38°48 | 90°00 |
| ARR  | Aurora         |                    |     |     |     | 41°48 | 88°30 |
| BLV  | Belleville     |                    | Y   |     |     | 38°30 | 89°48 |
| BMI  | Bloomington    |                    |     |     |     | 40°30 | 88°54 |
| CMI  | Champagne      |                    |     |     |     | 40°00 | 88°18 |
| CHI  | Chicago        | Text Forecast Only |     |     |     | 42°00 | 87°54 |
| DPA  | Chicago/DuP    |                    |     |     |     | 41°54 | 88°18 |
| CGX  | Chicago/Meigs  |                    |     |     |     | 41°54 | 87°30 |
| MDW  | Chicago/Midway |                    |     | Y   |     | 41°48 | 87°48 |
| ORD  | Chicago/O'Hare |                    | Y   | Y   |     | 42°00 | 87°54 |
| DNV  | Danville       |                    |     |     |     | 40°12 | 87°36 |
| DEC  | Decatur        |                    | Y   |     |     | 39°48 | 88°54 |
| CPS  | East St Louis  |                    |     |     |     | 38°30 | 90°12 |
| GBG  | Galesburg      |                    |     |     |     | 40°54 | 90°24 |
| NBU  | Glenview       |                    | Y   |     |     | 42°06 | 87°48 |
| PIA  | Peoria         | Y                  | Y   | Y   | Y   | 40°42 | 89°42 |
| RFD  | Rockford       |                    | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°12 | 89°06 |
| MWA  | Marion         |                    |     | Y   |     | 37°48 | 89°00 |
| MMO  | Marseilles     |                    |     |     |     | 41°18 | 88°36 |
| MLI  | Moline         |                    | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°30 | 90°30 |
| MVN  | Mt Vernon      |                    |     |     |     | 38°18 | 88°48 |
| UIN  | Quincy         |                    | Y   |     |     | 39°54 | 91°18 |
| SPI  | Springfield    |                    | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°48 | 89°42 |



## Indiana

| Code | City         | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BMG  | Bloomington  |     |     |     |     | 39°06 | 86°36 |
| EKM  | Elkhart      |     |     |     |     | 41°42 | 86°00 |
| EVV  | Evansville   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°06 | 87°30 |
| FWA  | Ft Wayne     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°00 | 85°12 |
| GYG  | Gary         |     |     |     |     | 41°36 | 87°24 |
| IND  | Indianapolis |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°42 | 86°18 |
| LAF  | Lafayette    |     | Y   |     |     | 40°30 | 87°00 |
| MIE  | Muncie       |     |     |     |     | 40°12 | 85°24 |
| GUS  | Peru         |     | Y   |     |     | 40°42 | 86°12 |
| SBN  | So Bend      |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°42 | 86°18 |
| HUF  | Terre Haute  |     | Y   |     |     | 39°30 | 87°18 |

## Iowa

| Code | City         | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BRL  | Burlington   |     | Y   | Y   |     | 40°48 | 91°06 |
| CID  | Cedar Rapids |     | Y   |     |     | 41°54 | 91°42 |
| DSM  | Des Moines   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°30 | 93°42 |
| DBQ  | Dubuque      |     |     | Y   | Y   | 42°24 | 90°42 |
| FOD  | Ft Dodge     |     |     |     |     | 42°30 | 94°12 |
| 3OI  | Lamoni       |     |     |     |     | 40°36 | 93°54 |
| MCW  | Mason City   |     | Y   | Y   |     | 43°12 | 93°18 |
| OTM  | Ottumwa      |     | Y   |     |     | 41°06 | 92°30 |
| SUX  | Sioux City   |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°24 | 96°24 |
| 3SE  | Spencer      |     |     |     |     | 43°12 | 95°12 |
| ALO  | Waterloo     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°36 | 92°24 |



# Kansas

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| CNU  | Chanute        |     |     |     |     | 37°42 | 95°30  |
| CNK  | Concordia      |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°36 | 97°42  |
| DDC  | Dodge City     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 37°48 | 100°00 |
| 1K5  | Elkhart        |     |     |     |     | 37°00 | 101°54 |
| EMP  | Emporia        |     |     |     |     | 38°18 | 96°12  |
| FRI  | Ft Riley       |     | Y   |     |     | 39°00 | 96°48  |
| GCK  | Garden City    |     |     |     |     | 37°54 | 100°42 |
| GLD  | Goodland       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°24 | 101°42 |
| HYS  | Hays           |     |     |     |     | 38°54 | 99°18  |
| HLC  | Hill City      |     |     |     |     | 39°24 | 99°48  |
| HUT  | Hutchinson     |     |     |     |     | 38°00 | 97°30  |
| MHK  | Manhattan      |     |     |     |     | 39°12 | 96°42  |
| P28  | Medicine Lodge |     |     |     |     | 37°18 | 98°30  |
| OJC  | Olathe/Exec    |     |     |     |     | 38°48 | 94°54  |
| IXD  | Olathe/John    |     |     |     |     | 38°48 | 94°54  |
| RSL  | Russell        | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 38°54 | 98°48  |
| SLN  | Salina         |     | Y   |     |     | 38°48 | 97°42  |
| TOP  | Topeka/Billard |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°06 | 95°36  |
| FOE  | Topeka/Forbes  |     |     |     |     | 39°00 | 95°42  |
| IAB  | Wichita/MCC    |     | Y   |     |     | 37°36 | 97°18  |
| ICT  | Wichita        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 37°42 | 97°24  |

# Kentucky

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BWG  | Bowling Green   |     | Y   |     |     | 37°00 | 86°24 |
| FTK  | Ft Knox         |     | Y   |     |     | 37°54 | 86°00 |
| HOP  | Hopkinsville    |     | Y   |     |     | 36°42 | 87°30 |
| JKL  | Jackson         | Y   | Y   |     |     | 37°12 | 83°06 |
| LEX  | Lexington       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°00 | 84°36 |
| LOZ  | London          |     |     |     |     | 37°06 | 84°06 |
| LOU  | Louisville/Bwmn |     |     |     |     | 38°12 | 85°42 |
| SDF  | Louisville/Stnd |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°12 | 85°42 |
| OWB  | Owensboro       |     |     |     |     | 37°48 | 87°12 |



## Kentucky (cont.)

|     |           |   |   |  |   |       |       |
|-----|-----------|---|---|--|---|-------|-------|
| PAH | Paducah   | Y | Y |  | Y | 37°06 | 88°48 |
| 513 | Pikeville |   |   |  |   | 37°30 | 82°30 |

## Louisiana

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ARA  | Acadiana        |     | Y   |     |     | 30°00 | 91°48 |
| AEX  | Alexandria/Eng  |     | Y   |     |     | 31°18 | 92°36 |
| ESF  | Alexandria/Esl  |     |     | Y   |     | 31°24 | 92°18 |
| 7R3  | Amelia          |     |     |     |     | 29°42 | 91°00 |
| BTR  | Baton Rouge     |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 30°30 | 91°06 |
| BVE  | Bootheville     |     |     | Y   |     | 29°18 | 89°24 |
| 7R5  | Cameron         |     |     |     |     | 29°48 | 93°18 |
| POE  | Ft Polk         |     | Y   |     |     | 31°00 | 93°12 |
| 7R2  | Gulf Leevill    |     |     |     |     | 29°12 | 90°12 |
| HUM  | Houmaterre      |     |     |     |     | 29°30 | 90°42 |
| 7R4  | Intracoastl Cty |     |     |     |     | 29°42 | 92°12 |
| LFT  | Lafayette       |     | Y   |     |     | 30°12 | 92°00 |
| LCH  | Lake Charles    |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 30°06 | 93°12 |
| MLU  | Monroe          |     |     |     |     | 32°30 | 92°06 |
| NBG  | New Orleans     |     | Y   |     |     | 29°54 | 90°00 |
| MSY  | New Orleans/Int | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 30°00 | 90°18 |
| NEW  | New Orleans/LkF |     | Y   |     | Y   | 30°00 | 90°00 |
| PTN  | Patterson       |     |     |     |     | 29°48 | 91°24 |
| DTN  | Shrevept/Dwntrn |     |     |     |     | 32°30 | 93°48 |
| SHV  | Shreveport      | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°30 | 93°48 |
| BAD  | Shrevept/Brksdl |     | Y   |     |     | 32°30 | 93°42 |
| 7R8  | So Marsh Isl    |     |     |     |     | 29°30 | 91°48 |
| 7R1  | Venice          |     |     |     |     | 29°18 | 89°24 |



## Maine

| Code | City         | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AUG  | Augusta      |     | Y   |     |     | 44°19 | 69°48 |
| BGR  | Bangor       |     | Y   | Y   |     | 44°48 | 68°49 |
| BHB  | Bar Harbor   |     |     |     |     | 44°23 | 68°13 |
| NHZ  | Brunswick    |     | Y   |     |     | 43°53 | 69°56 |
| CAR  | Caribou      |     |     | Y   | Y   | 46°52 | 68°01 |
| 3B1  | Greenville   |     |     |     |     | 45°28 | 69°35 |
| HUL  | Houlton      |     | Y   |     |     | 46°08 | 67°47 |
| LIZ  | Limestone    | Y   | Y   |     |     | 46°57 | 67°53 |
| MLT  | Millincoket  |     |     |     |     | 45°39 | 68°43 |
| PWM  | Portland     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°39 | 70°19 |
| PQI  | Presque Isle |     |     |     |     | 46°41 | 68°01 |
| RKD  | Rockland     |     |     |     |     | 44°06 | 69°06 |

## Maryland

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| APG  | Aberdeen       |     |     |     |     | 39°30 | 76°12 |
| MTN  | Baltimore/Mrtn |     |     |     |     | 39°30 | 76°18 |
| BWI  | Baltimore/Wash |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°12 | 76°42 |
| ADW  | Camp Springs   |     | Y   |     |     | 38°54 | 76°54 |
| FME  | Ft Meade       |     |     |     |     | 39°06 | 76°48 |
| HGR  | Hagarstown     |     |     |     |     | 39°42 | 76°42 |
| NHK  | Patuxent River |     | Y   |     |     | 38°17 | 76°24 |
| SBY  | Salisbury      |     | Y   |     |     | 38°18 | 76°30 |

## Massachusetts

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BED  | Bedford        |     |     |     |     | 42°28 | 71°17 |
| BVY  | Beverly        |     |     |     |     | 42°35 | 70°55 |
| BOS  | Boston         | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°22 | 71°02 |
| CEF  | Chicopee Falls |     |     |     |     | 42°10 | 72°36 |
| FMH  | Falmouth       |     | Y   |     |     | 41°42 | 70°30 |



## Massachusetts (cont.)

|     |                |  |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|----------------|--|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| AYE | Ft Devans      |  |   |   |   | 42°30 | 71°36 |
| HYA | Hyannis        |  |   |   |   | 41°40 | 70°17 |
| LWM | Lawrence       |  |   |   |   | 42°42 | 71°09 |
| MVY | Martha's VYard |  |   |   |   | 41°24 | 70°37 |
| ACK | Nantucket      |  |   | Y |   | 41°15 | 70°04 |
| EWB | New Bedford    |  |   |   |   | 41°41 | 70°58 |
| OWD | Norwood        |  |   |   |   | 42°11 | 71°11 |
| PSF | Pittsfield     |  |   |   |   | 42°27 | 73°15 |
| PYM | Plymouth       |  |   |   |   | 41°58 | 70°14 |
| NZW | So Weymouth    |  | Y |   |   | 42°09 | 70°56 |
| BAF | Westfield      |  |   |   |   | 42°10 | 72°43 |
| ORH | Worcester      |  |   |   | Y | 42°16 | 71°52 |

## Michigan

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| APN  | Alpena         |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 45°06 | 83°36 |
| ARB  | Ann Arbor      |     |     |     |     | 42°12 | 83°48 |
| BTL  | Battle Creek   |     |     |     |     | 42°12 | 85°12 |
| BEH  | Benton Harbor  |     |     |     |     | 42°06 | 86°24 |
| P59  | Copper Harbour |     |     |     |     | 47°25 | 87°37 |
| DET  | Detroit        |     |     |     |     | 42°12 | 83°18 |
| DTW  | Detroit/Metro  |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°12 | 83°18 |
| YIP  | Detroit/WilRun |     | Y   |     |     | 42°12 | 83°30 |
| ESC  | Escanaba       |     |     |     |     | 45°48 | 87°00 |
| FNT  | Flint          | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°00 | 83°42 |
| GRR  | Grand Rapids   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°54 | 85°30 |
| SAW  | Gwinn/Sawyer   |     | Y   |     |     | 46°18 | 87°24 |
| CMX  | Hancock        |     |     |     |     | 47°12 | 88°30 |
| P58  | Harbour Beach  |     |     |     |     | 43°48 | 82°30 |
| HTL  | Houghton Lk    |     |     | Y   | Y   | 44°24 | 84°42 |
| IMT  | Iron Mt        |     |     |     |     | 45°48 | 88°06 |
| IWD  | Ironwood       |     |     |     |     | 46°30 | 90°06 |
| JXN  | Jackson        |     |     |     |     | 42°18 | 84°30 |
| AZO  | Kalamazoo      |     |     |     |     | 42°12 | 85°36 |



## Michigan (cont.)

|     |                |   |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| LAN | Lansing        |   | Y | Y | Y | 42°48 | 84°36 |
| MQT | Marquette      |   | Y | Y | Y | 46°36 | 87°24 |
| MNM | Menominee      |   |   |   |   | 45°06 | 87°36 |
| MTC | Mt Clemens     |   | Y |   |   | 42°36 | 82°48 |
| MKG | Muskegon       |   |   | Y | Y | 43°12 | 86°12 |
| OSC | Oscoda         |   | Y |   |   | 44°30 | 83°24 |
| PLN | Pellston       |   | Y |   |   | 45°36 | 84°48 |
| PTK | Pontiac        |   |   |   |   | 42°42 | 83°24 |
| MBS | Saginaw        |   | Y |   |   | 43°30 | 84°06 |
| SSM | Sault St Marie | Y | Y | Y | Y | 46°18 | 84°30 |
| P75 | Seul Choix     |   |   |   |   | 45°06 | 83°36 |
| TVC | Traverse City  |   | Y | Y |   | 44°42 | 85°36 |

## Minnesota

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AXN  | Alexandria      |     | Y   |     |     | 45°54 | 95°24 |
| BRD  | Brainerd        |     |     |     |     | 46°24 | 94°06 |
| HIB  | Chisolm         |     | Y   |     |     | 47°24 | 92°54 |
| DTL  | Detroit Lakes   |     |     |     |     | 46°48 | 96°12 |
| DLH  | Duluth          | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 46°48 | 92°12 |
| EL0  | Ely             |     |     |     |     | 47°48 | 91°54 |
| FRM  | Fairmont        |     |     |     |     | 43°42 | 94°24 |
| FFM  | Fergus Falls    |     |     |     |     | 46°12 | 96°36 |
| GPZ  | Grand Rapids    |     |     |     |     | 47°24 | 93°36 |
| INL  | Int'l Falls     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 48°36 | 93°24 |
| MML  | Marshall        |     |     |     |     | 44°30 | 95°42 |
| MSP  | Minneapolis/Int | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 44°54 | 93°12 |
| MIC  | Minneapolis/Chr |     |     |     |     | 44°54 | 93°12 |
| FCM  | Minneapolis/FIC |     |     |     |     | 44°54 | 93°12 |
| PKD  | Park Rapids     |     |     |     |     | 46°54 | 95°06 |
| P39  | Pequot Lake     |     |     |     |     | 46°36 | 94°18 |
| RWF  | Redwood Falls   |     | Y   |     |     | 44°36 | 95°06 |
| RST  | Rochester       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°54 | 92°30 |
| STC  | St Cloud        |     |     | Y   | Y   | 45°36 | 94°06 |



## Minnesota (cont.)

|     |                 |  |  |  |  |       |       |
|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|--|-------|-------|
| STP | St Paul         |  |  |  |  | 44°54 | 93°06 |
| TVF | Thief Rvr Falls |  |  |  |  | 48°06 | 96°12 |
| D45 | Warroad         |  |  |  |  | 48°54 | 95°24 |
| OTG | Worthington     |  |  |  |  | 43°42 | 95°36 |

## Mississippi

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BIX  | Biloxi          |     | Y   |     |     | 30°24 | 88°54 |
| CBM  | Columbus        |     | Y   |     |     | 33°42 | 88°24 |
| GTR  | Golden Triangle |     |     |     |     | 33°30 | 88°36 |
| GWO  | Greenwood       | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 33°30 | 90°06 |
| GPT  | Gulfport        |     |     |     |     | 30°24 | 89°06 |
| JAN  | Jackson         |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°18 | 90°06 |
| PIB  | Laurel          |     |     |     |     | 31°30 | 84°18 |
| MCB  | McComb          |     | Y   | Y   |     | 31°12 | 90°30 |
| NMM  | Meridian        |     | Y   |     |     | 32°30 | 88°36 |
| MEI  | Meridian/Key    | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°12 | 88°48 |
| HEZ  | Natchez         |     |     |     |     | 31°24 | 91°06 |
| TUP  | Tupelo          |     | Y   |     |     | 34°18 | 88°48 |

## Missouri

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| CGI  | Cape Girardeau  |     | Y   |     |     | 37°12 | 89°36 |
| COU  | Columbia        | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°48 | 92°12 |
| TBN  | Ft Leonard      |     |     |     |     | 37°48 | 92°12 |
| JEF  | Jefferson City  |     |     |     |     | 38°36 | 92°12 |
| JLN  | Joplin          |     | Y   |     |     | 37°12 | 94°30 |
| MCI  | Kansas City     |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°18 | 94°42 |
| MKC  | Kansas Cty/Dntn |     | Y   |     |     | 39°06 | 94°36 |
| GVW  | Kansas Cty/R-G  |     |     |     |     | 38°48 | 94°36 |
| IRK  | Kirksville      |     |     |     |     | 40°06 | 92°36 |
| SZL  | Know Noster     |     |     |     |     | 38°42 | 93°36 |



## Missouri (cont.)

|     |                 |   |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| P02 | Poplar Bluff    |   |   |   |   | 36°42 | 90°24 |
| VIH | Rolla           |   |   |   |   | 38°06 | 91°42 |
| P35 | Spickard        |   |   |   |   | 40°12 | 93°42 |
| SGF | Springfield     | Y | Y | Y | Y | 37°12 | 93°24 |
| STJ | St Joseph       |   |   | Y | Y | 39°48 | 94°54 |
| STL | St Louis        |   |   | Y | Y | 38°48 | 90°24 |
| SUS | St Louis/Spirit |   | Y |   |   | 38°36 | 90°36 |

## Montana

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| BIL  | Billings       | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 45°48 | 108°30 |
| BZN  | Bozeman        |     | Y   |     |     | 45°48 | 111°12 |
| 4BQ  | Broadus        |     |     |     |     | 45°24 | 105°24 |
| BTM  | Butte          |     | Y   |     |     | 45°54 | 112°30 |
| CTB  | Cutbank        |     |     |     |     | 48°36 | 112°24 |
| DLN  | Dillon         |     |     |     |     | 45°18 | 112°36 |
| 3DU  | Drummond       |     |     |     |     | 46°42 | 113°12 |
| GGW  | Glasgow        | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 48°12 | 106°12 |
| GDV  | Glendive       |     |     |     |     | 47°06 | 104°48 |
| GTF  | Great Falls    | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 47°30 | 111°12 |
| GFA  | Great Fls/Mlms |     | Y   |     |     | 47°30 | 111°12 |
| 3HT  | Harlowton      |     |     |     |     | 45°48 | 108°30 |
| HVR  | Havre          |     |     | Y   | Y   | 48°36 | 109°48 |
| HLN  | Helena         |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 46°36 | 112°00 |
| JDN  | Jordan         |     |     |     |     | 47°18 | 106°54 |
| FCA  | Kalispell      |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 48°18 | 114°18 |
| LWT  | Lewistown      |     |     |     |     | 47°06 | 109°30 |
| LVM  | Livingston     |     |     |     |     | 45°42 | 110°24 |
| MLS  | Miles City     | Y   | Y   |     |     | 46°30 | 105°54 |
| MSO  | Missoula       | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 46°54 | 114°06 |
| MQM  | Monida         |     |     |     |     | 44°36 | 112°18 |
| SDY  | Sidney         |     |     |     |     | 47°24 | 104°06 |
| 3TH  | Thomson Falls  |     |     |     |     | 47°48 | 115°18 |
| WYS  | W Yellowstone  |     |     |     |     | 44°36 | 111°06 |
| OLF  | Wolf Point     |     |     |     |     | 48°06 | 105°36 |



## Nebraska

| Code | City          | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| ANW  | Ainsworth     |     |     |     |     | 42°36 | 99°54  |
| AIA  | Alliance      |     |     |     |     | 42°06 | 102°48 |
| BIE  | Beautrice     |     |     |     |     | 40°18 | 96°48  |
| FNB  | Brenner Field |     |     |     |     | 40°00 | 95°36  |
| BBW  | Broken Bow    |     |     |     |     | 41°24 | 99°42  |
| CDR  | Chadron       |     |     |     |     | 42°48 | 103°06 |
| OLU  | Columbus      |     |     |     |     | 41°24 | 97°24  |
| CZD  | Cozad         |     |     |     |     | 40°54 | 100°00 |
| GRI  | Grand Isl     |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°00 | 98°18  |
| HSI  | Hastings      |     |     |     |     | 40°36 | 98°24  |
| IML  | Imperial      |     |     |     |     | 40°36 | 101°42 |
| EAR  | Kearney       |     |     |     |     | 40°42 | 99°00  |
| LNK  | Lincoln       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 40°54 | 96°48  |
| MCK  | McCook        |     |     |     |     | 40°12 | 100°36 |
| MHN  | Mullen        |     |     |     |     | 42°06 | 101°06 |
| OFK  | Norfolk       | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°00 | 97°24  |
| LBF  | No Platte     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°06 | 100°42 |
| ONL  | O'Neill       |     |     |     |     | 42°30 | 98°42  |
| OMA  | Omaha/Eppley  |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°18 | 95°54  |
| OFF  | Omaha/Offutt  |     | Y   |     |     | 41°06 | 95°54  |
| ODX  | Ord           |     |     |     |     | 41°42 | 98°54  |
| BFF  | Scottsbluff   |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°54 | 103°36 |
| SNY  | Sidney        |     |     |     |     | 41°06 | 103°00 |
| VTN  | Valentine     |     |     | Y   |     | 42°54 | 100°36 |

## Nevada

| Code | City      | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| U31  | Austin    |     |     |     |     | 39°30 | 117°06 |
| BAM  | Battle Mt |     |     |     |     | 40°36 | 116°54 |
| P38  | Caliente  |     |     |     |     | 37°36 | 114°30 |
| EKO  | Elko      |     |     | Y   | Y   | 40°48 | 115°48 |



## Nevada (cont.)

|     |                 |   |   |   |   |       |        |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| ELY | Ely             | Y | Y | Y | Y | 39°18 | 114°54 |
| NFL | Fallon          |   |   |   |   | 39°24 | 118°42 |
| HTH | Hawthorne       |   |   |   |   | 38°30 | 118°42 |
| L63 | Indian Springs  |   |   |   |   | 36°36 | 115°36 |
| LAS | Las Vegas/McCrn | Y | Y | Y | Y | 36°06 | 115°12 |
| LSV | Las Vegas/Nell  |   | Y |   |   | 36°18 | 115°00 |
| DRA | Mercury         |   | Y |   |   | 36°36 | 116°00 |
| OWY | Owyhee          |   |   |   |   | 42°00 | 116°06 |
| RNO | Reno            | Y | Y | Y | Y | 39°30 | 119°12 |
| TPH | Tonopah         |   |   | Y |   | 38°06 | 117°06 |
| WMC | Winnemucca      | Y | Y | Y | Y | 40°54 | 117°48 |

## New Hampshire

| Code | City          | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| CON  | Concord       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°12 | 71°30 |
| EEN  | Keene         |     |     |     |     | 42°54 | 72°16 |
| LEB  | Lebanon       |     | Y   |     |     | 43°38 | 72°19 |
| MHT  | Manchester    |     |     |     |     | 42°56 | 71°26 |
| MWN  | Mt Washington |     |     |     |     | 44°16 | 71°18 |
| PSM  | Portsmouth    |     | Y   |     |     | 43°05 | 70°49 |

## New Jersey

| Code | City          | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ACY  | Atlantic City | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 39°27 | 74°34 |
| CDW  | Caldwell      |     |     |     |     | 40°48 | 74°18 |
| EWR  | Newark        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 40°42 | 74°10 |
| MIV  | Millville     |     | Y   |     |     | 39°22 | 75°04 |
| MMU  | Morristown    |     |     |     |     | 40°48 | 74°25 |
| NEL  | Lakehurst     |     |     |     |     | 40°02 | 74°19 |
| TEB  | Teterboro     |     | Y   |     |     | 40°51 | 74°03 |
| TTN  | Trenton       |     |     |     |     | 40°17 | 74°49 |
| WRI  | Wrightstown   |     | Y   |     |     | 40°00 | 74°36 |



## New Mexico

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| HMN  | Alamogordo     |     | Y   |     |     | 32°48 | 106°06 |
| ABQ  | Albuquerque    | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°06 | 106°36 |
| E33  | Chama          |     |     |     |     | 36°54 | 106°54 |
| CAO  | Clayton        |     |     | Y   |     | 36°30 | 103°12 |
| CVS  | Clovis         |     | Y   |     |     | 34°24 | 103°18 |
| DMN  | Deming         |     |     | Y   |     | 32°18 | 107°42 |
| FMN  | Farmington     | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 36°48 | 108°12 |
| GUP  | Gallup         |     | Y   |     |     | 35°30 | 108°48 |
| HOB  | Hobbs          |     |     |     |     | 32°42 | 103°12 |
| LVS  | Las Vegas      |     |     |     |     | 35°42 | 105°12 |
| LAM  | Los Alamos     |     |     |     |     | 35°54 | 106°18 |
| ROW  | Roswell        | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 33°18 | 104°30 |
| SAF  | Santa Fe       |     |     |     |     | 35°36 | 106°06 |
| SVC  | Siver City     |     |     |     |     | 32°42 | 108°12 |
| TCS  | Truth/Conseqns |     |     | Y   |     | 33°12 | 107°18 |
| TCC  | Tucumcari      |     |     | Y   |     | 35°12 | 103°36 |
| E28  | White Sands    |     |     |     |     | 33°00 | 106°24 |

## New York

| Code | City        | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ALB  | Albany      |     | Y   | Y   |     | 42°45 | 73°48 |
| BGM  | Binghampton | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°13 | 75°59 |
| BUF  | Buffalo     |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°56 | 78°44 |
| ELM  | Elmira      |     | Y   |     |     | 42°10 | 76°54 |
| FRG  | Farmingdale |     |     |     |     | 40°44 | 73°26 |
| GFL  | Glens Falls |     | Y   |     |     | 43°21 | 73°37 |
| ISP  | Islip       |     | Y   | Y   |     | 40°47 | 73°06 |
| ITH  | Ithaca      |     |     |     |     | 42°29 | 76°28 |
| JHW  | Jamestown   |     |     |     |     | 42°09 | 79°15 |
| MSS  | Massena     |     | Y   | Y   |     | 44°56 | 74°51 |
| MSV  | Monticello  |     |     |     |     | 41°42 | 74°48 |



## New York (cont.)

| NYC | New York        | Text Forecast Only |   |   |   | 40°39 | 73°47 |
|-----|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| JFK | New York/JFK    |                    | Y | Y |   | 40°39 | 73°47 |
| LGA | New York/Lag    |                    | Y | Y |   | 40°46 | 73°54 |
| SWF | Newburgh        |                    |   |   |   | 41°30 | 74°06 |
| IAG | Niagara Falls   |                    | Y |   |   | 43°06 | 78°57 |
| OGS | Ogdensburg      |                    |   |   |   | 44°42 | 75°29 |
| PBG | Plattsburgh     |                    | Y |   |   | 44°39 | 73°28 |
| POU | Poughkeepsie    |                    | Y |   |   | 41°38 | 73°53 |
| ROC | Rochester       | Y                  | Y | Y | Y | 43°07 | 77°40 |
| RME | Rome            |                    | Y |   |   | 43°13 | 75°27 |
| SLK | Saranac Lake    |                    |   |   |   | 44°23 | 74°12 |
| SYR | Syracuse        |                    | Y | Y | Y | 43°06 | 76°07 |
| UCA | Utica           |                    | Y |   |   | 43°09 | 75°23 |
| ART | Watertown       |                    | Y |   |   | 44°00 | 76°01 |
| FOK | Westhampton Bch |                    |   |   |   | 40°54 | 72°36 |
| HPN | White Plains    |                    | Y |   |   | 41°04 | 73°43 |

## North Carolina

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AVL  | Asheville       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°24 | 82°30 |
| CLT  | Charlotte       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°12 | 80°54 |
| NKT  | Cherry Pt       |     | Y   |     |     | 34°48 | 76°54 |
| ECG  | Elizabeth City  |     |     |     |     | 36°18 | 76°12 |
| FAY  | Fayetteville    |     |     |     |     | 35°00 | 78°54 |
| FBG  | Fayettevl/Ft Br |     |     |     |     | 35°06 | 78°54 |
| POB  | Fayettevl/Pope  |     | Y   |     |     | 35°12 | 79°00 |
| GSB  | Goldsboro       |     | Y   |     |     | 35°18 | 78°00 |
| GSO  | Greensboro      |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 36°06 | 80°00 |
| HAT  | Hatteras        |     | Y   | Y   |     | 35°18 | 75°36 |
| HKY  | Hickory         |     | Y   |     |     | 35°48 | 81°24 |
| HFF  | Hoffman         |     |     |     |     | 35°00 | 79°30 |
| HSS  | Hot Springs     |     |     |     |     | 35°24 | 82°30 |
| NCA  | Jacksonville    |     | Y   |     |     | 34°42 | 77°24 |
| OAJ  | Jacksonvl/Ellis |     |     |     |     | 34°48 | 77°36 |



## North Carolina (cont.)

|     |               |  |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|---------------|--|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| ISO | Kingston      |  |   |   |   | 35°18 | 77°36 |
| EWN | New Bern      |  | Y |   |   | 35°06 | 77°06 |
| RDU | Raleigh       |  | Y | Y | Y | 35°54 | 78°48 |
| RWI | Rocky Mount   |  |   |   |   | 35°54 | 77°48 |
| 2DP | Stumpy Pt     |  |   |   |   | 35°42 | 75°54 |
| ILM | Wilmington    |  | Y | Y | Y | 34°18 | 77°54 |
| INT | Winston-Salem |  |   |   |   | 36°06 | 80°12 |

## North Dakota

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| BIS  | Bismarck        | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 46°46 | 100°45 |
| P11  | Devil's Lake    |     |     |     |     | 48°06 | 98°48  |
| DVL  | Devil's Lake    |     |     |     |     | 48°06 | 98°54  |
| DIK  | Dickinson       |     |     |     |     | 46°48 | 102°48 |
| FAR  | Fargo           |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 46°54 | 96°48  |
| RDR  | Grand Forks     |     | Y   |     |     | 48°00 | 97°24  |
| GFK  | Grand Forks/Int |     |     |     |     | 48°00 | 97°12  |
| P67  | Lidgerwood      |     |     |     |     | 46°06 | 97°42  |
| MIB  | Minot           |     | Y   |     |     | 48°24 | 101°18 |
| MOT  | Minot/Intl      | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 48°18 | 101°18 |
| P24  | Roseglen        |     |     |     |     | 47°48 | 101°48 |
| ISN  | Williston       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 48°12 | 103°36 |

## Ohio

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| CAK  | Akron           |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 40°54 | 81°24 |
| LUK  | Cincinnati      |     | Y   |     |     | 39°06 | 84°24 |
| CVG  | Cincinnati/Cvng |     | Y   |     | Y   | 39°06 | 84°42 |
| BKL  | Cleveland/Brk   |     |     |     |     | 41°30 | 81°42 |
| CGF  | Cleveland/Cuya  |     |     |     |     | 41°30 | 81°30 |
| CLE  | Cleveland/Hopk  |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°24 | 81°54 |
| CMH  | Columbus        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 40°00 | 82°54 |



## Ohio (cont.)

|     |                 |   |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| OSU | Columbus/OSU    |   |   |   |   | 40°00 | 83°00 |
| LCK | Columbus/Rknb   |   | Y |   |   | 39°54 | 82°54 |
| DAY | Dayton          | Y | Y |   | Y | 39°54 | 84°12 |
| FFO | Dayton/Wright-P |   | Y |   |   | 39°48 | 84°06 |
| FDY | Findlay         |   | Y |   |   | 41°00 | 83°42 |
| MFD | Mansfield       |   |   |   | Y | 40°48 | 82°30 |
| SGH | Springfield     |   |   |   |   | 39°48 | 83°48 |
| TOL | Toledo          |   | Y | Y | Y | 41°36 | 83°48 |
| LNN | Willoughby      |   |   |   |   | 41°12 | 81°12 |
| YNG | Youngstown      |   | Y | Y | Y | 41°18 | 80°42 |
| ZZV | Zanesville      |   | Y |   |   | 40°00 | 81°54 |

## Oklahoma

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| LTS  | Altus           |     | Y   |     |     | 34°42 | 99°18 |
| ADM  | Ardmore         |     |     |     |     | 34°18 | 97°00 |
| BVO  | Barlesville     |     |     |     |     | 36°42 | 96°00 |
| CSM  | Clinton         |     |     |     |     | 35°18 | 99°12 |
| END  | Enic/Vance      |     | Y   |     |     | 36°18 | 97°54 |
| WDG  | Enid/Woodring   |     |     |     |     | 36°24 | 97°48 |
| FSI  | Ft Sill         |     | Y   |     |     | 34°42 | 98°24 |
| GAG  | Gage/Shattuck   |     |     | Y   |     | 36°18 | 99°48 |
| HBR  | Hobert          |     | Y   | Y   |     | 35°00 | 99°06 |
| MLC  | McAlester       |     | Y   | Y   |     | 34°54 | 95°48 |
| TIK  | Okla City/Tinkr |     | Y   |     |     | 35°24 | 97°24 |
| OKC  | Okla City/Rogrs | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°24 | 97°36 |
| PWA  | Okla City/Post  |     | Y   |     |     | 35°30 | 97°42 |
| PGO  | Page            |     |     |     |     | 34°42 | 94°36 |
| PNC  | Ponca City      |     |     |     |     | 36°42 | 97°06 |
| TUL  | Tulsa           |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 36°12 | 95°54 |



# Oregon

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| AST  | Astoria        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 46°06 | 123°54 |
| 3S2  | Aurora         |     |     |     |     | 45°12 | 122°48 |
| BKE  | Baker          |     |     |     |     | 44°48 | 117°48 |
| 4BK  | Brookings      |     |     |     |     | 42°00 | 124°18 |
| BNO  | Burns          |     |     | Y   |     | 43°42 | 118°54 |
| CZK  | Cascade Locks  |     |     |     |     | 45°42 | 121°54 |
| RVI  | Corvallis      |     |     |     |     | 44°30 | 123°12 |
| EUG  | Eugene         |     |     | Y   | Y   | 44°06 | 123°12 |
| LMT  | Klamath Falls  |     | Y   |     | Y   | 42°12 | 121°42 |
| 4LW  | Lakeview       |     |     |     |     | 42°12 | 120°18 |
| MEH  | Meacham        |     |     |     |     | 45°30 | 118°24 |
| MFR  | Medford        | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°12 | 122°54 |
| ONP  | Newport        |     |     |     |     | 44°42 | 124°00 |
| OTH  | North Bend     |     | Y   | Y   |     | 43°24 | 124°18 |
| ONO  | Ontaria        |     |     |     |     | 44°00 | 117°00 |
| PDT  | Pendleton      |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 45°42 | 118°54 |
| HIO  | Portland/Hills |     |     |     |     | 45°30 | 122°54 |
| TTD  | Portland/Trout |     |     |     |     | 45°36 | 122°24 |
| PDX  | Portland/Intl  |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 45°36 | 122°36 |
| RDM  | Redmond        | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 44°18 | 121°12 |
| RBG  | Roseburg       |     |     |     |     | 43°12 | 123°24 |
| SLE  | Salem          | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 44°54 | 123°00 |
| SXT  | Sexton Summit  |     |     |     |     | 42°42 | 123°18 |
| DLS  | The Dalles     |     |     |     |     | 45°36 | 121°12 |

# Pennsylvania

| Code | City         | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ABE  | Allentown    |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 40°39 | 75°26 |
| BVI  | Beaver Falls |     |     |     |     | 40°46 | 80°19 |
| BFD  | Bradford     |     | Y   | Y   |     | 41°48 | 78°38 |
| DUJ  | Du Bois      | Y   | Y   |     |     | 41°11 | 78°54 |
| ERI  | Erie         | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°05 | 80°11 |
| FKL  | Franklin     |     |     |     |     | 41°23 | 79°52 |



## Pennsylvania (cont.)

|     |                 |                    |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| CXY | Harrisburg      |                    | Y |   |   | 40°13 | 76°51 |
| HAR | Harrisburg      | Text Forecast Only |   |   |   | 40°13 | 76°51 |
| JST | Johnstown       |                    |   |   |   | 40°19 | 78°50 |
| LNS | Lancaster       |                    |   |   |   | 40°08 | 76°18 |
| LBE | Latrobe         |                    |   |   |   | 40°17 | 79°24 |
| AOO | Martinsburg     |                    |   |   |   | 40°18 | 78°19 |
| MDT | Middletown      |                    |   |   |   | 40°12 | 76°46 |
| PHL | Philadelphia    |                    | Y | Y | Y | 40°05 | 75°01 |
| PNE | Philadelphia/N  |                    | Y |   |   | 39°53 | 75°15 |
| AGC | Pittsburgh      |                    |   |   |   | 40°21 | 79°56 |
| PIT | Pittsburgh/Intl | Y                  | Y | Y | Y | 40°30 | 80°13 |
| RDG | Reading         |                    |   |   |   | 40°23 | 75°58 |
| UNV | State College   |                    |   |   |   | 40°48 | 77°52 |
| AVP | Wilkes-Barre    |                    | Y | Y | Y | 41°14 | 75°53 |
| IPT | Williamsport    |                    | Y | Y | Y | 41°15 | 76°55 |
| NXX | Willow Grove    |                    | Y |   |   | 40°11 | 75°08 |

## Rhode Island

| Code | City         | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BID  | Block Island |     |     |     |     | 41°10 | 71°35 |
| PVD  | Providence   |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°44 | 71°26 |

## South Carolina

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AND  | Anderson       |     |     |     |     | 34°30 | 82°42 |
| NBC  | Beaufort       |     | Y   |     |     | 32°30 | 80°42 |
| CHS  | Charleston     |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 32°54 | 80°12 |
| CAE  | Columbia       | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 34°00 | 81°06 |
| MMT  | Columbia/Mcntr |     |     |     |     | 33°54 | 80°48 |
| FLO  | Florence       |     | Y   |     |     | 34°12 | 79°42 |
| GMU  | Greenville     |     |     |     |     | 34°48 | 82°30 |
| GSP  | Greer          |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 34°54 | 82°12 |



## South Carolina (cont.)

|     |                |  |   |  |  |       |       |
|-----|----------------|--|---|--|--|-------|-------|
| MYR | Myrtle Beach   |  | Y |  |  | 33°42 | 78°54 |
| CRE | No Myrtle Bch  |  |   |  |  | 33°48 | 78°42 |
| 2PJ | Poinsett Range |  |   |  |  | 33°42 | 78°30 |
| SSC | Sumter         |  | Y |  |  | 34°00 | 80°30 |

## South Dakota

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| ABR  | Aberdeen        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 45°30 | 98°24  |
| BKX  | Brookings       |     |     |     |     | 44°18 | 96°48  |
| 9V9  | Chamberlain     |     |     |     |     | 43°48 | 99°18  |
| 0V1  | Custer          |     |     |     |     | 43°36 | 109°30 |
| HON  | Huron           | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 44°24 | 98°12  |
| Y22  | Lemmon          |     |     |     |     | 45°54 | 102°12 |
| MHE  | Mitchell        |     |     |     |     | 43°48 | 98°00  |
| Y26  | Mobridge        |     |     |     |     | 45°30 | 100°24 |
| PHP  | Philip          |     |     |     |     | 44°06 | 101°36 |
| PIR  | Pierre          |     | Y   | Y   |     | 44°24 | 100°18 |
| RCA  | Rapid City/Ells |     | Y   |     |     | 44°12 | 103°06 |
| RAP  | Rapid City      | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 44°00 | 103°06 |
| REJ  | Redig           |     |     |     |     | 45°12 | 103°30 |
| FSD  | Sioux Falls     |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°36 | 96°42  |
| ATY  | Watertown       |     |     |     |     | 44°54 | 97°12  |
| YKN  | Yankton         |     |     |     |     | 42°54 | 97°24  |

## Tennessee

| Code | City        | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| TRI  | Bristol     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 36°30 | 82°24 |
| CHA  | Chattanooga |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°00 | 85°12 |
| CSV  | Crossville  |     | Y   |     |     | 36°00 | 85°06 |
| DYR  | Dyersburg   |     |     |     |     | 36°00 | 89°30 |
| MKL  | Jackson     |     | Y   |     |     | 35°36 | 88°54 |
| TYS  | Knoxville   |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°49 | 83°54 |



## Tennessee (cont.)

|     |                |   |   |   |   |       |       |
|-----|----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|
| MEM | Memphis        |   | Y | Y | Y | 35°06 | 90°00 |
| NQA | Memphis/MIngtn |   | Y |   |   | 35°18 | 89°54 |
| BNA | Nashville      | Y | Y | Y | Y | 36°06 | 86°42 |
| MQY | Smyrna         |   |   |   |   | 35°54 | 86°30 |

## Texas

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| ABI  | Abilene         |     |     | Y   | Y   | 32°24 | 99°42  |
| DYS  | Abilene/Dyess   |     | Y   |     |     | 32°24 | 99°48  |
| ALI  | Alice           |     |     |     |     | 27°42 | 98°00  |
| AMA  | Amarillo        | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 35°12 | 101°42 |
| AUS  | Austin          | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 30°18 | 97°42  |
| BSM  | Austin/Berg     |     | Y   |     |     | 30°12 | 97°42  |
| BPT  | Beaumont        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 30°00 | 94°00  |
| NIR  | Beeville        |     | Y   |     |     | 28°24 | 97°42  |
| BRO  | Brownsville     | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 25°54 | 97°24  |
| HHF  | Canadian        |     |     |     |     | 35°54 | 100°18 |
| CDS  | Childres        |     |     |     |     | 34°24 | 100°18 |
| CLL  | College Stn     |     |     |     |     | 30°36 | 96°24  |
| NGP  | Corpus Christi  |     | Y   |     |     | 27°42 | 97°18  |
| CRP  | Corpus Chr/Intl | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 27°48 | 97°30  |
| COT  | Cotulla         |     |     |     |     | 28°30 | 99°12  |
| DHT  | Dalhurt         |     |     |     |     | 36°00 | 102°36 |
| DFW  | Dallas/Ft Wrth  | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 32°54 | 97°06  |
| ADS  | Dallas/Addison  |     |     |     |     | 33°00 | 96°54  |
| NBE  | Dallas/Hensley  |     | Y   |     |     | 32°42 | 97°00  |
| DAL  | Dallas/Love     |     |     | Y   |     | 32°54 | 96°54  |
| RBD  | Dallas/Redbird  |     |     |     |     | 32°48 | 96°54  |
| DRT  | Del Rio         | Y   |     | Y   | Y   | 29°24 | 100°54 |
| DLF  | Del Rio/LghIn   |     | Y   |     |     | 29°24 | 100°48 |
| ELP  | El Paso         | Y   | Y   |     | Y   | 31°48 | 106°24 |
| FWH  | Ft Worth/Crswl  |     | Y   |     |     | 32°48 | 97°24  |
| FTW  | Ft Worth/Mchm   |     |     |     | Y   | 32°48 | 97°24  |
| GLS  | Galveston       |     |     | Y   | Y   | 29°18 | 94°54  |



## Texas (cont.)

|     |                 |   |   |   |   |       |        |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| GVT | Greenville      |   |   |   |   | 33°00 | 96°00  |
| GDP | Guadalupe Pass  |   |   |   |   | 31°48 | 104°48 |
| HRL | Harlingen       |   |   |   |   | 26°12 | 97°42  |
| HDO | Hondo           |   |   |   |   | 29°24 | 99°12  |
| EFD | Houston/Elngtn  |   | Y |   |   | 29°36 | 95°12  |
| HOU | Houston/Hobby   |   | Y |   | Y | 29°42 | 95°18  |
| IAH | Houston/Int     |   | Y | Y |   | 29°54 | 95°24  |
| JCT | Junction        |   |   |   |   | 30°30 | 99°48  |
| GRK | Killeen/Gray    |   | Y |   |   | 31°06 | 97°48  |
| HLR | Killeen/Hood    |   | Y |   |   | 31°00 | 97°48  |
| NQI | Kingsville      |   |   |   |   | 27°30 | 97°54  |
| LRD | Laredo          |   |   |   |   | 27°30 | 99°24  |
| GGG | Longview        |   |   |   |   | 32°18 | 94°42  |
| LBB | Lubbock         |   | Y | Y | Y | 33°42 | 101°48 |
| REE | Lubbock/Reese   |   | Y |   |   | 33°36 | 102°06 |
| LFK | Lufkin          |   |   | Y |   | 31°12 | 94°48  |
| MRF | Marfa           |   |   |   |   | 30°24 | 104°00 |
| MFE | McAllen         |   |   |   |   | 26°12 | 98°12  |
| MAF | Midland         |   |   | Y | Y | 31°54 | 102°12 |
| MWL | Mineral Wells   |   |   |   |   | 32°48 | 98°06  |
| PSX | Palacias        |   | Y |   |   | 28°42 | 96°18  |
| P61 | Panhandle       |   |   |   |   | 35°24 | 101°24 |
| PRX | Paris/Cox       |   |   |   |   | 33°36 | 95°24  |
| RKP | Rockport        |   |   |   |   | 28°06 | 97°00  |
| SJT | San Angelo      | Y | Y | Y | Y | 31°24 | 100°30 |
| SAT | San Antonio/Int |   | Y | Y | Y | 29°30 | 98°30  |
| SKF | San Antonio/Kel |   | Y |   |   | 29°24 | 98°36  |
| P07 | Sanderson       |   |   |   |   | 30°12 | 102°24 |
| F39 | Sherman         |   |   |   |   | 33°48 | 96°30  |
| T46 | So Brazos       |   |   |   |   | 28°00 | 95°54  |
| SEP | Stephenville    |   |   |   |   | 32°12 | 98°12  |
| TPL | Temple          |   |   |   |   | 31°06 | 97°24  |
| TYR | Tyler           |   |   |   |   | 32°24 | 95°24  |
| RND | Universal City  |   | Y |   |   | 29°30 | 98°18  |
| VCT | Victoria        |   | Y | Y | Y | 28°54 | 96°54  |
| ACT | Waco            |   | Y | Y | Y | 31°36 | 97°12  |



## Texas (cont.)

|     |               |   |   |   |   |       |        |
|-----|---------------|---|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| SPS | Wichita Falls | Y | Y | Y | Y | 34°00 | 98°30  |
| INK | Wink          |   |   |   |   | 31°48 | 103°12 |

## Utah

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| 4BL  | Blanding       |     |     |     |     | 37°42 | 109°30 |
| U17  | Bullfrog       |     |     |     |     | 37°30 | 110°42 |
| CDC  | Cedar City     | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 37°42 | 113°06 |
| U24  | Delta          |     |     |     |     | 39°18 | 112°36 |
| U16  | Eagle Range    |     |     |     |     | 41°06 | 113°06 |
| U28  | Green River    |     |     |     |     | 39°00 | 110°12 |
| MLF  | Milford        |     |     |     |     | 38°24 | 113°00 |
| CNY  | Noab           |     |     |     |     | 38°48 | 109°48 |
| OGD  | Ogden          |     |     |     |     | 41°12 | 112°00 |
| HIF  | Ogden/Hill     |     | Y   |     |     | 41°06 | 112°00 |
| PUC  | Price          |     |     |     |     | 39°36 | 110°48 |
| PVU  | Provo          |     |     |     |     | 40°48 | 112°00 |
| U67  | Roosevelt      |     |     |     |     | 40°18 | 109°30 |
| SLC  | Salt Lake City | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 40°48 | 112°00 |
| SGU  | St George      |     |     |     |     | 37°06 | 113°36 |
| VEL  | Vernal         |     |     |     |     | 40°30 | 109°30 |
| ENV  | Wendover       |     |     | Y   |     | 40°42 | 114°00 |

## Vermont

| Code | City       | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BTB  | Burlington | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 44°28 | 73°09 |
| MPV  | Montpelier |     | Y   |     |     | 44°12 | 72°34 |
| 9B2  | Newport    |     |     |     |     | 44°25 | 72°01 |
| RUT  | Rutland    |     |     |     |     | 43°32 | 72°57 |



## Virginia

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| CHO  | Charlottesville |     |     |     |     | 38°06 | 78°30 |
| WAL  | Chincoteague    |     |     | Y   |     | 37°48 | 75°30 |
| DAN  | Danville        |     |     |     |     | 36°36 | 79°18 |
| DAA  | Ft Belvoir      |     | Y   |     |     | 38°42 | 77°12 |
| FAF  | Ft Eustic       |     |     |     |     | 37°06 | 76°36 |
| LFI  | Hampton         |     | Y   |     |     | 37°06 | 76°18 |
| HSP  | Hot Springs     |     |     |     |     | 37°36 | 79°30 |
| LYH  | Lynchburg       |     |     | Y   | Y   | 37°18 | 79°12 |
| PHF  | Newport News    |     |     |     |     | 37°00 | 76°30 |
| NGU  | Norfolk/Chmbrs  |     | Y   |     |     | 36°54 | 76°18 |
| ORF  | Norfolk/Intl    |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 36°54 | 76°12 |
| NTU  | Oceana          |     | Y   |     |     | 36°48 | 76°00 |
| NYG  | Quantico        |     |     |     |     | 38°30 | 77°18 |
| RIC  | Richmond        | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 37°30 | 77°18 |
| ROA  | Roanoke         |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 37°18 | 80°00 |
| SHD  | Shenandoah Vly  |     |     |     |     | 38°18 | 78°54 |
| IAD  | Sterling/Dulles |     | Y   | Y   |     | 39°00 | 77°30 |

## Washington

| Code | City           | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| BLI  | Bellingham     |     | Y   |     |     | 48°48 | 122°30 |
| PWT  | Bremerton      |     |     |     |     | 47°00 | 122°54 |
| 63S  | Colville       |     |     |     |     | 48°30 | 117°48 |
| PAE  | Everette       |     |     |     |     | 47°54 | 122°18 |
| S19  | Friday Harbour |     |     |     |     | 48°30 | 123°00 |
| HQM  | Hoquiam        |     |     |     |     | 47°00 | 123°54 |
| MWH  | Moses Lake     |     |     |     |     | 47°12 | 119°18 |
| 76S  | Oak Harbour    |     |     |     |     | 48°12 | 122°42 |
| OLM  | Olympia        |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 47°00 | 122°54 |
| 4OM  | Omak           |     |     |     |     | 48°30 | 119°30 |
| PSC  | Pasco          |     |     |     |     | 46°18 | 119°06 |
| CLM  | Pt Angeles     |     |     |     |     | 46°00 | 118°18 |
| PUW  | Pullman        |     |     |     |     | 46°48 | 117°06 |



## Washington (cont.)

|     |                |   |   |   |   |       |        |
|-----|----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| UIL | Quillayute St  |   | Y | Y |   | 48°00 | 124°36 |
| RNT | Renton         |   |   |   |   | 47°30 | 122°18 |
| SEA | Seattle/Tacoma | Y | Y | Y | Y | 47°30 | 122°18 |
| BFI | Seattle/King   |   |   |   |   | 47°30 | 122°18 |
| SHN | Shelton        |   |   |   |   | 47°18 | 123°12 |
| GEG | Spokane        | Y | Y | Y | Y | 47°36 | 117°30 |
| SKA | Spokane/Frchld |   | Y |   |   | 47°36 | 117°42 |
| SFF | Spokane/Felts  |   |   |   |   | 47°42 | 117°18 |
| SMP | Stampede Pass  |   |   |   |   | 47°18 | 121°18 |
| GRF | Tacoma/Ft Lew  |   | Y |   |   | 47°06 | 122°36 |
| TCM | Tacoma/McChrd  |   | Y |   |   | 47°12 | 122°30 |
| TIW | Tacoma/Nrws    |   |   |   |   | 47°12 | 122°30 |
| TDO | Toledo         |   |   |   |   | 46°30 | 122°48 |
| 60S | Vancouver      |   |   |   |   | 46°00 | 122°48 |
| ALW | Walla Walla    |   |   | Y | Y | 46°06 | 118°18 |
| EAT | Wenatchee      |   | Y |   |   | 47°24 | 120°12 |
| NUW | Whidbey Is     |   | Y |   |   | 48°18 | 122°42 |
| YKM | Yakima         |   | Y | Y | Y | 46°36 | 120°30 |

## Washington, DC

| Code | Clty          | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| DCA  | National Arpt | Y   | Y   | Y   |     | 38°54 | 77°00 |

## West Virginia

| Code | Clty            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| BKW  | Beckley/Raleigh |     |     |     | Y   | 37°48 | 81°06 |
| BLF  | Bluefield       |     |     |     |     | 37°18 | 81°12 |
| CRW  | Charleston      | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°24 | 81°36 |
| CKB  | Clarksburg      |     |     |     |     | 39°18 | 80°12 |
| EKN  | Elkins          |     |     | Y   | Y   | 38°54 | 79°54 |
| HTS  | Huntington      |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 38°24 | 82°36 |
| LWB  | Lewisburg       |     |     |     |     | 37°54 | 80°18 |



## West Virginia (cont.)

|     |             |  |   |  |  |       |       |
|-----|-------------|--|---|--|--|-------|-------|
| MRB | Martinsburg |  | Y |  |  | 39°24 | 78°00 |
| MGW | Morgantown  |  | Y |  |  | 39°42 | 79°54 |
| PKB | Parkersburg |  | Y |  |  | 39°18 | 81°36 |
| HLG | Wheeling    |  |   |  |  | 40°12 | 80°42 |

## Wisconsin

| Code | City            | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long  |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ATW  | Appleton        |     |     |     |     | 44°12 | 88°30 |
| VOK  | Camp Douglas    |     |     |     |     | 43°54 | 90°18 |
| EAU  | Eau Claire      |     | Y   | Y   |     | 44°54 | 91°30 |
| GRB  | Green Bay       | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 44°30 | 88°06 |
| JVL  | Jamesville      |     |     |     |     | 42°36 | 89°00 |
| LSE  | La Crosse       |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°54 | 91°18 |
| LNR  | Lone Rock       |     |     |     |     | 43°06 | 90°06 |
| MSN  | Madison         | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°06 | 89°18 |
| MTW  | Manitowoc       |     |     |     |     | 44°48 | 87°42 |
| MKE  | Milwaukee/Mtch  |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 43°00 | 87°54 |
| MWC  | Milwaukee/Tmrmn |     |     |     |     | 43°06 | 88°06 |
| CWA  | Mosinee         |     |     |     |     | 44°48 | 89°42 |
| OSH  | Oshkosh         |     |     |     |     | 44°00 | 89°36 |
| RHI  | Rhineland       |     |     |     |     | 45°36 | 89°30 |
| CMY  | Sparta          |     |     |     |     | 44°00 | 90°42 |
| AUW  | Wausau          |     |     |     |     | 44°48 | 89°36 |

## Wyoming

| Code | City      | Maj | 2 4 | Cht | Txt | Lat   | Long   |
|------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| BPI  | Big Piney |     |     |     |     | 42°30 | 110°12 |
| CPR  | Casper    |     | Y   | Y   | Y   | 42°54 | 106°30 |
| CYS  | Cheyenne  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | 41°12 | 104°48 |
| COD  | Cody      |     |     |     |     | 44°30 | 109°00 |
| EVW  | Evanston  |     |     |     |     | 41°12 | 111°00 |
| GCC  | Gillette  |     |     |     |     | 44°18 | 105°30 |



## Wyoming (cont.)

|     |              |   |   |   |   |       |        |
|-----|--------------|---|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| JAC | Jackson Hole |   |   |   |   | 43°36 | 110°42 |
| LND | Lander       | Y | Y | Y | Y | 42°48 | 108°42 |
| LAR | Laramie      |   | Y |   |   | 41°18 | 105°42 |
| RWL | Rawlins      |   |   |   |   | 41°48 | 107°12 |
| RIW | Riverton     |   |   |   |   | 43°00 | 108°24 |
| RKS | Rock Springs |   | Y | Y |   | 41°42 | 109°06 |
| SHR | Sheridan     |   | Y | Y | Y | 44°48 | 107°00 |
| WRL | Worland      |   | Y |   |   | 44°00 | 108°00 |
| P60 | Yellowstone  |   |   |   |   | 44°36 | 110°24 |



# INDEX





- Accu-Weather Account 72
  - Initiating Account 80
- AMPS Graphics 65-68
  - Downloading 66
  - MacPaint Files 68
  - PICT Files 68
  - Printing 67
- Archive Data 33
- Archives 84-87
  - Erase 87
  - Open 85
  - Save 86
- Command Keys 97
- Data in the Accu-Weather Forecaster 32
- Daylight Savings Time 6, 39
- Deleting TV Graphics 62
- Demo Data 32
- Display Identifier 12
- Displays
  - Graphics 48
    - AMPS Graphics 65
    - Graphs 48
    - Maps 51
    - Picture 56
    - TV Graphics 57
  - Text 42
    - Forecasts 42
    - Lists 45
- Easy Guided Tour 10-30
  - AMPS Graphics 28
  - Demo Data 10
  - Forecasts 24
  - Graphs 12
  - Maps 15
  - Named Images 29
  - Picture View 20
  - TV Graphics 26
- Equipment Requirements 3
- Explore Accu-Data 81
- Filenames used by software 96
- Forecasts 42
  - Chart 43
  - Text 42
- Graphs 48
  - Overlays 48
  - Remove Overlays 49
  - Special Characters 49
- Installing the Program 4
- Lists 45
  - Sorting 45
- Maps 51
  - Contours 17, 55
  - NWS Major Sations 100
  - NWS Major Stations
    - on screen 35, 100
  - Values 17, 54
- Modem
  - Installation 72
  - Modem Port 7
  - Special characters 7
  - Type 3, 7
- National Weather Service
  - Major Stations Map 100
  - Station codes 101-134
- NWS Reports 94
  - Codes 95
- NWS Stations 13
  - Chart Forecast 6
  - Nearest 5
  - Text Forecast 5
- Password 7
  - Auto-Send 7
- Picture Display 56
- Precipitation Codes 93
- Printers 3
- Real Data 33
- Selecting Data 34-39
  - Dates 37



- Info 36
- Stations 34
- Times 38
- Setup 5
  - Station Info 5
  - Telecom Info 6
- Starting your Accu-Data Account 80
- Stations
  - NWS station codes 101-134
- System and Finder 3
- Telecommunications 70-82
  - Connect Time 76
  - Define Request 74
  - Explore Accu-Data 81
  - Initiate Account 80
  - Old Data 75
  - Setup 72
- Troubleshooting 90
- TV Graphics 57-64
  - Cycle 62
  - Deleting 62
  - MacPaint files 64
  - PICT Files 64
  - Printing 64
- Weather Information 92-95
  - Codes 95
  - NWS Reports 94











# ACCU-WEATHER FORECASTER™

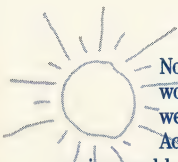
VACATIONS  
BUSINESS TRIPS  
PICNICS

FARMING  
GARDENING  
SAILING

COMMODITIES  
INDUSTRY  
TEACHING

SPORTS EVENTS  
OUTDOOR CONCERTS  
INSURANCE

FLYING  
CONSTRUCTION  
UTILITIES



Now, you can log on to the world's largest on-line weather service—Accu-Weather®...the weather service used by network TV stations, radio forecasters and major U.S. newspapers. The Accu-Weather Forecaster™ includes a customized account name and password.

## ACCU-WEATHER IS...

### POWERFUL

Access all the information the weather pros utilize displayed exactly as they use it or in our "Home Use" mode for easier viewing. Hourly weather conditions from thousands of locations around the world. All official forecasts, warnings, watches, and advisories and live lightning strikes, satellite pictures and radar displays. *Plus* over 25,000 other products, off-line analysis mapping and graphic of data.

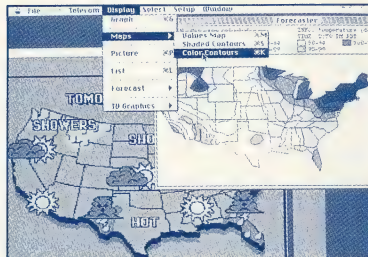
### FUN

Get a forecast from the pros or create your own! Watch storms as they move across the country toward *you*. Create your own customized Color Contour Maps. Choose the weather stations you would like to view and select temperature, barometric pressure, visibility, or any one of a dozen different data types. You may also zoom in on your maps and zoom out again—ALL-OFF-LINE!



THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

60 Leveroni Ct. • Novato CA 94949  
(415) 883-3000 FAX (415) 883-3303

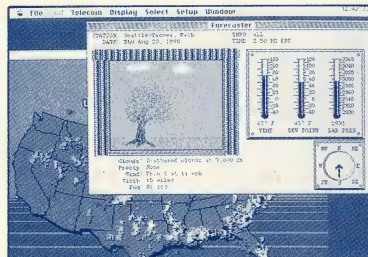


### EASY

Fully automated telecommunications and access. Menus let you select the information you want, then sit back and watch the information roll in. Use Graph View to analyze data with ease, as you plot dew point versus time over the last 24 hours and overlay a plot of cloud base on the same graph.

### EXCITING

See the location of lightning strikes even before you hear the thunder! Access damage reports from tornadoes, hail, severe thunderstorms exactly as reported by

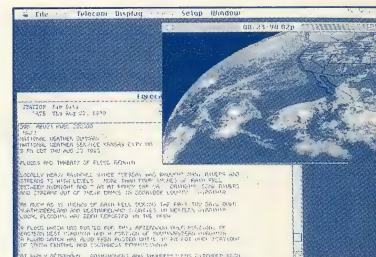


Actual unretouched screen shots

police and other emergency response agencies. Get the inside scoop on National Weather Service internal discussions!

### INFORMATIVE

What does it look like out the window? Let the Accu-Weather Forecaster show you with the Picture View. Where are the hottest and coldest places right now? Find out with List View. Sort the weather stations from highest to lowest pressures, from windiest to dead calm, or by any other data type.



### FANTASTIC GRAPHICS

Full color graphics in rich detail, sophisticated graphs and charts, and Accu-Weather's proprietary high resolution Advanced Map Plotting System™ (AMPS™ give you unlimited display capabilities).

You redefine your request; get the data and graphics, then disconnect—all further graphic display and analysis is done with no additional connect time. And Accu-Weather provides discount rates to users of this software.

Copyright © 1990 Metacom Software, Inc. Copyright © 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc. All rights reserved. Accu-Weather is a registered trademark. Accu-Weather Forecaster and Advanced Map Plotting System are trademarks of Accu-Weather Inc.



# **Forecasting Guidebook**

---

**Making Your Own Weather Forecast**

**Using the Accu-Weather Forecaster<sup>TM</sup>**

---

by

**Eric W. Danielson**

**Professor of Meteorology  
Hartford College for Women  
Hartford, Connecticut**







# **Forecasting Guidebook**

---

## **Making Your Own Weather Forecast Using the Accu-Weather Forecaster™**

---

by

**Eric W. Danielson**

**Professor of Meteorology  
Hartford College for Women  
Hartford, Connecticut**







Editorial Director: Daniel Barstow  
Author: Eric W. Danielson  
Artist: Sara Murdock  
Design Support: Eva Kryszak

Copyright © 1988 Metacommet Software, Inc.  
Copyright © 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc.

This Forecasting Guidebook is designed for use with the AccuWeather Forecaster, a computer program which uses telecommunications to access and display live weather data.

The Accu-Weather Forecaster is a product of Metacommet Software, Inc., in cooperation with Accu-Weather, Inc. Copies of the program are available through software dealers and directly from Metacommet Software.

The screen images shown in this book are from the IBM® version of the program. The Apple® Macintosh® version is similar, although there are some variations. Refer to the User's Manual for detailed instructions in the use of the program.

Metacommet Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 31337  
Hartford, Connecticut 06103  
(203) 223-5911

Accu-Weather, Inc.  
619 W. college Ave.  
State College, PA  
(814) 237-0309

The Software Toolworks, Inc.  
60 Leveroni Court  
Novato, CA 94949

## Trademarks

Accu-Weather is a registered trademark of Accu-Weather, Inc. Accu-Weather Forecaster and Accu-Data are trademarks of Accu-Weather, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE TRADEMARKS OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC. AND THE ACCU-WEATHER NAME SHALL NOT BE USED BY PURCHASERS OR USERS OF THE SOFTWARE IN ANY WAY, ESPECIALLY NOT AS A MEANS OF IDENTIFYING THE SOURCE OF THE UNDERLYING DATA SERVICE TO PUBLIC AUDIENCES OF CLIENTELE, AS THESE ARE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC.



# THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LICENSE AGREEMENT

This is a legal agreement between you, the end user, and The Software Toolworks, Inc. ("Toolworks"). BY OPENING THE SEALED DISK PACKAGE CONTAINING THE DISK(S), YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, PROMPTLY RETURN THE UNOPENED ENVELOPE WHICH CONTAINS THE DISK(S), DOCUMENTATION, PACKAGING AND ALL OTHER ITEMS INCLUDED WITH THE SOFTWARE ("TOOLWORKS PACKAGE") TO THE TOOLWORKS AT THE ADDRESS INDICATED BELOW.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** If you are having any problems with the Toolworks Package, or if you have any questions concerning this agreement, contact the Software Toolworks' Sales and Service at 80 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949, or call (415) 883-3000.

## THE TOOLWORKS SOFTWARE LICENSE

**1. GRANT OF LICENSE.** Toolworks and its suppliers grant to you the right to use one copy of the software program ("Program") which is included with the Toolworks Package. You may not network the Program or otherwise use it on more than one computer or computer terminal at the same time.

**2. COPYRIGHT.** The Program included with the Toolworks Package is owned by the Toolworks or its suppliers as set forth in the Program or associated documentation and is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions. You may not copy the Program except as provided in this Agreement. You must treat the Program like any other copyrighted material (e.g. a book or musical recording) except that you may either (a) make one copy of the floppy disks, if any, on which the Program is recorded solely for backup or archival purposes, or (b) transfer the Program on floppy disk to a single hard disk, provided that you keep the original floppy disk solely for backup or archival purposes. You may not copy the written materials accompanying the Program.

**3. OTHER RESTRICTIONS.** You may not rent or lease the Program, but you may transfer the complete Toolworks Package on a permanent basis, provided that you retain no copies and the recipient agrees in writing to the terms of this Agreement. You may not reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the Program.

**4. DUAL MEDIA SOFTWARE.** If the Software Package contains both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" disks, then you may use on the disks appropriate for your single-user computer. You may not use the other disks on another computer or loan, rent, lease, or transfer them to another user except as part of the permanent transfer (as provided above) of the entire Toolworks Package.

**5. YOU MAY NOT USE, COPY, MODIFY, OR TRANSFER THE PROGRAM OR ANY COPY IN WHOLE OR IN PART, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS LICENSE. ALL RIGHTS NOT EXPRESSLY GRANTED ARE RESERVED BY THE TOOLWORKS OR ITS SUPPLIERS.**  
**LIMITED WARRANTY**

**LIMITED WARRANTY.** The Toolworks warrants that with respect to the Program contained in the Toolworks Package, the media upon which the Program is recorded shall be free from defects and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of purchase. Any implied warranties on any Program is limited to thirty (30) days. Some states do not allow limitations on duration of an implied warranty, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

**CUSTOMER REMEDIES.** Toolworks' entire liability and your exclusive remedy shall be, at Toolworks' option, either (a) the repair or replacement of the specific Program and diskette that does not meet Toolworks' Limited Warranty and which is returned to the Toolworks with a copy of your receipt; or (b) a refund of the price, if any, which you paid for the individual Program and diskette. This Limited Warranty is void if failure of the Program has resulted from accident, abuse, or misapplication. Any replacement Program will be warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period or thirty (30) days, whichever is longer.

**NO OTHER WARRANTIES.** WITH RESPECT TO THE PROGRAM AND THE ACCOMPANYING WRITTEN MATERIALS, THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET SOFTWARE INC. ("METACOMET") AND ACCU-WEATHER, INC. ("ACCU-WEATHER") DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, OTHER THAN THE ABOVE WARRANTY BY THE TOOLWORKS, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET AND ACCU-WEATHER MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, GUARANTIES OR AFFIRMATIONS THAT WEATHER WILL OCCUR OR HAS OCCURRED AS THE REPORTS, FORECASTS, GRAPHICS, DATA OR INFORMATION ACCESSED AND/OR DISPLAYED BY THIS PROGRAM REPRESENT OR DEPICT AND THEY SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY WHATSOEVER TO USERS OF THIS PROGRAM OR TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, PARTIES AND NON-PARTIES ALIKE, FOR ANY INCONSISTENCY, INACCURACY OR OMISSION FOR WEATHER OR EVENTS PREDICTED OR DEPICTED, REPORTED, OCCURRING OR OCCURRED. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE OTHERS, WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE.

**NO LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** IN NO EVENT SHALL THE TOOLWORKS OR THE PUBLISHER OR OWNER OF THE PROGRAM BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF INFORMATION, OR OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM, EVEN IF THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET OR ACCU-WEATHER HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

## U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

The Program and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable. The Contractor/manufacturer is The Software Toolworks, Inc., 80 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949.

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of California.

THE TRADEMARKS OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC. AND THE ACCU-WEATHER NAME SHALL NOT BE USED BY PURCHASERS OR USERS OF THE SOFTWARE IN ANY WAY, ESPECIALLY NOT AS A MEANS OF IDENTIFYING THE SOURCE OF THE UNDERLYING DATA SERVICE TO PUBLIC AUDIENCES OR CLIENTELE, AS THESE ARE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Using This Guidebook.....                              | 1  |
| Some General Thoughts About Weather Forecasting .....  | 3  |
| 1 -- Getting the Data from Accu-Weather .....          | 5  |
| 2 -- The Weather at Your Doorstep .....                | 7  |
| 3 -- Checking Your Observation .....                   | 9  |
| 4 -- Checking for Trends in the Local Weather .....    | 12 |
| 5 -- Moving Outward - Weather in Your Region .....     | 14 |
| 6 -- Highs, Lows & Fronts - Where Are They Now?.....   | 16 |
| 7 -- Highs, Lows & Fronts - Where Are They Going?..... | 22 |
| 8 -- Listening to What the Pros Are Saying.....        | 26 |
| 9 -- Determining Typical Local Weather.....            | 28 |
| 10 -- Making Your Forecast .....                       | 29 |
| 11 -- Verifying Your Forecast.....                     | 36 |







---

## Using This Guidebook

The purpose of this book is to guide you through the process of forecasting the weather, using **The Accu-Weather Forecaster** and live weather data from **Accu-Weather**. The activities lead you to view the atmosphere in a number of different ways. Each view contains its own clues about the weather--now and in the future.

Accompanying this book you will find a **Forecast Worksheet**. Use this worksheet to record your observations, comments, thoughts, etc., as you proceed through the activities. Having all the data in one place is a great help at forecast time.

Also accompanying this book is the **24 Hour Weather Forecast** form. Enter your forecast on this page.

It is not necessary to complete each activity, every time you make a forecast! As you will see, there is no one right way to come up with a forecast. You probably will develop your own favorite method, which may include only a few of the activities presented in this book, and others not mentioned here at all.

Of course, the more you know about the weather, the better your forecast is likely to be. Thus, the more activities you do, the better. However, if you want to skip some activities, here is some advice:

- 1) **Local weather** (Activities 2 and 4) is important for every forecaster, no matter where you live. Always do these two activities.
- 2) The **large-scale picture** (Activities 6 and 7) also is essential for nearly every area. (But see the next item!)
- 3) If you live in the very southernmost U.S., the large-scale weather map often will be less important - especially in summer. **Regional weather** (Activity 5) will be more important to you. (But don't ignore the large scale picture entirely--you don't want to miss a hurricane!)







---

## Some General Thoughts About Weather Forecasting

There are two things the weather can do:

- (1) **stay the same**,      or      (2) **change**.

If you think it is going to stay the same, you issue a "**persistence**" forecast: You say that tomorrow's weather will be like today's.

Of course, eventually the weather will change. There are two basic ways the weather changes at a given place:

- 1) weather patterns move, bringing in fronts, highs, lows, etc., from elsewhere (these are known as "**advective changes**").
- 2) weather patterns themselves change and develop, so that, for example, today's weak front may intensify and cause thunderstorms tomorrow (these changes are known as "**local changes**").

Thus, even if your local weather has been constant for a week, you must be sure that some weather system isn't going to blow in from elsewhere, before you select a persistence forecast (advective change).

And, even if there are no signs of a weather system bearing down on you, remember that your weather still may change, as all the air around you gradually becomes warmer or more humid or whatever (local change).







## Activity 1

### Getting the Data from Accu-Weather

Several of the activities described in this activity guide require you to analyze current weather data from Accu-Weather. The procedure for getting data is detailed in the User's Manual.


There are two ways for you to get the data required in these activities. You can either:

- 1) request the data needed for all the sections all at once
- 2) request the data for each section, one section at a time

We recommend the first choice, since you will usually need to use the full range of data, and it is simpler to get it all at once.

\*\* Use arrows to move reverse color--(Return) to change value--(ESC) when done

| Local               | Hrs | Feast | Elsewhere  | Hrs | Feast | Full US        | Hrs | Y/N |
|---------------------|-----|-------|------------|-----|-------|----------------|-----|-----|
| Windsor Locks, Conn | 24  | yes   | Stn List   | -   | -     | 100 major stns | 1   |     |
| Range = 250 mi      | 1   | -     | Map Region | -   | -     | US Summary     |     | yes |
|                     |     |       |            |     |       | Upper Air      |     | yes |



Estimated total connect time is 4 min 24 sec

Sample telecommunications data request

The sample request chart shown above would enable you to get all the information that you need for these activities. The example is for someone living in central Connecticut - in your own case the nearest **National Weather Service (NWS)** station will be your own (as



originally defined by you in the Setup section of the program).

Notice that the sample request above will provide you with the following information:

- 1) The past 24 hourly reports for the nearest NWS station
- 2) Forecast information for the nearest NWS forecast station
- 3) The most recent hourly reports from all stations within 250 miles of your home base
- 4) The most recent hourly reports from 100 major stations around the country
- 5) National weather summary discussion



---

## Activity 2

# The Weather at Your Doorstep

## Observing Local Weather

If you were to make a trip around the world, where would you begin? At your own doorstep, of course. Similarly, to make a forecast of tomorrow's weather you begin with the weather on your own doorstep - the weather conditions right here, right now. Making a careful weather observation is the first step in forecasting the weather. In fact the easiest and sometimes the best forecast is simply to say that the weather will stay the same. Thus, if it is sunny today, you forecast sunny for tomorrow; if it is cloudy, then forecast cloudy. This is known as "**persistence forecasting**". Using only persistence forecasting you can be accurate some of the time; how often depends on where you live and the



time of year - and luck! So, first you need to observe your own weather.

Observe weather conditions at your location now. Observe as many of these items as possible. Most of the items do not require special instruments. Record them on the **Forecast Worksheet** which accompanies this book.

**Clouds:**

Total cloud amt (in 10ths of sky covered)

Cloud types observed

**Wind:**

Wind direction

Wind speed

**Precipitation:**

Current

Past 3 hours

**Barometric pressure:**

Current pressure

3-hour pressure change

**Temperature:**

Air temperature

Dew point temperature

**Other information:**

Visibility

Relative humidity

Examine your report carefully. Think about what each piece of information means. Now you have begun your forecast journey, in a most important way: you know your starting point!

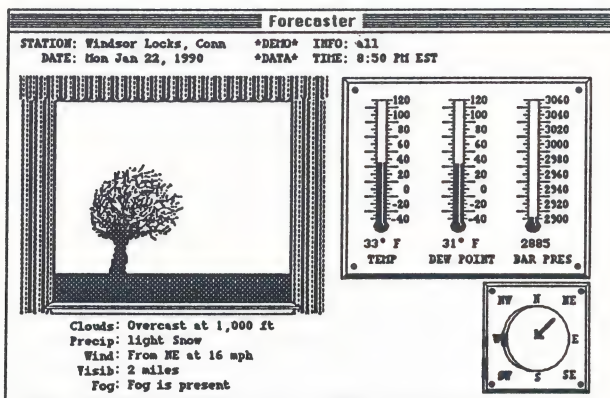


## Activity 3

### Checking Your Observation

### Is It Correct and Representative?

It is a good idea to compare your observation with those at nearby stations. Observation errors can be caught this way.



Sample display using Picture format

- 1) Using the **Picture** format, display the latest weather information from two or three stations near you.
- 2) Compare the data displayed with the data you just observed in Activity 2. (Some types of data, such as cloud types, are not provided in the hourly reports).

Do the data look consistent? We don't expect the reports to match exactly, but they should be similar. Here are some ranges; normally we would expect the reports to match within these ranges:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Total cloud cover: | within 2/10.   |
| Wind direction:    | within 45 degrees                                    |
| Wind speed:        | within 10 miles per hour                             |
| Precipitation:     | same   |
| Barom. pressure:   | within 0.05 inches                                   |
| Air temperature:   | within 5 degrees F                                   |
| Dew point temp:    | within 5 degrees F                                   |
| Visibility:        | both stns more than 5 mi<br>(or both less than 5 mi) |



Of course, if the "nearest station" is quite a distance away, or lies in a different setting (it's on the coast while you are inland, for example), items like winds, clouds, temperature and precipitation may differ more than the values shown above. Consider this as you compare values. As you compare, choose one of these three:

- a) **Match**--The data for this item match, within the ranges listed.
  - b) **Different setting**--The data don't match, probably because of differences in the stations' settings (e.g you live inland but the reporting station is on the shore).
  - c) **Unknown**--The data don't match, and you don't know why.
- 3) Look at the data for each station, comparing them with your own observation and indicating for each item whether it is a "match", "different setting" or "unknown". When finished, look back at the items you marked "unknown". There are two possible reasons for unknown:
- a) **Mistake**--You or the other observer made a mistake;
  - b) **Real difference**--There is a real difference between the weather at your location and that at the other station, and it is not caused by differences in topographical setting.

Check your own observation for each "unknown" you assigned; then make your own judgement whether each is an error or a real difference in the weather.

- 4) Correct your observation if necessary as a result of step 3 above.



- 5) Now your observation is as reliable as possible, and you know about the weather at the stations immediately surrounding your station. Record your findings on your **Forecast Worksheet**, in the space provided.



---

## Activity 4

### Checking for Trends in the Local Weather

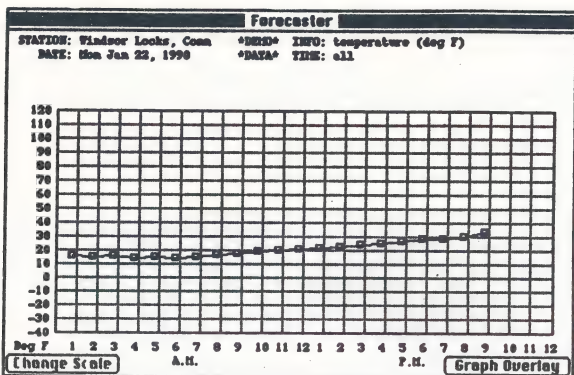
Sometimes you can spot weather changes by looking into the distance: you might see a line of thunderstorms moving in from the west, for example.

In this activity you will try to spot weather changes by looking into the past. You will prepare plots of local weather conditions over the past few hours, and look for trends. This type of trend analysis is an important ingredient in any weather forecast.

Of course, much of the hour-to-hour change in the weather is due to "**diurnal variations**". Diurnal variations are the daily rhythms of temperature, air pressure, etc. On a typical day the temperature will rise through the morning, reach a maximum in the afternoon, and cool throughout the night, reaching a minimum value around daybreak. Air pressure also shows a slight daily rhythm, with highest values at 10 a.m. and 10 p.m. local time, and low values at 4 a.m. and 4 p.m. Wind speeds tend to be lightest at sunrise and strongest in the afternoon. Even clouds show diurnal variations: stratiform clouds are most common in early morning, cumuliform in the afternoon. When you observe a trend in the local weather, be sure to consider it in the context of these normal daily variations.

This activity uses the **Graph** display, in order to see changes over the past 24 hours.





Sample graph of barometric pressure changes

- 1) Choose the **Graph** format, and change the station selection to the "**Nearest NWS Station**".
- 2) Display the data for each type of weather information. For each item (barometric pressure, for example), see if there seems to be:
  - a) a trend toward higher values
  - b) a trend toward lower values
  - c) a daily up-and-down cycle (diurnal variation)
  - d) a combination of the above
  - e) no trend at all: values remain about the same throughout the day.
- 3) Record your finding for each weather element on your **Forecast Worksheet**.



## Activity 5

# Moving Outward - Observing Weather in Your Region

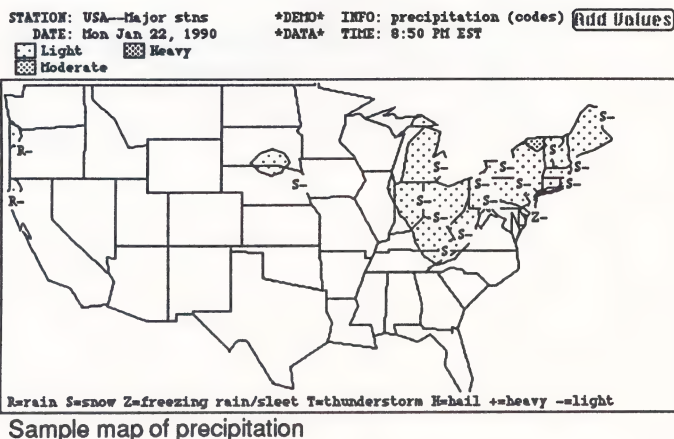
Now we move a little farther away from home, and examine the weather within several hundred miles. To do this we will use The Accu-Weather Forecaster's **Map** format.

We will focus on two types of weather information: cloud base and precipitation.

### Preparation:

Choose the **Map** function, and change the station selection to a Range of 250 miles. (This will get data from all stations within 250 miles of your location.)

### Precipitation:

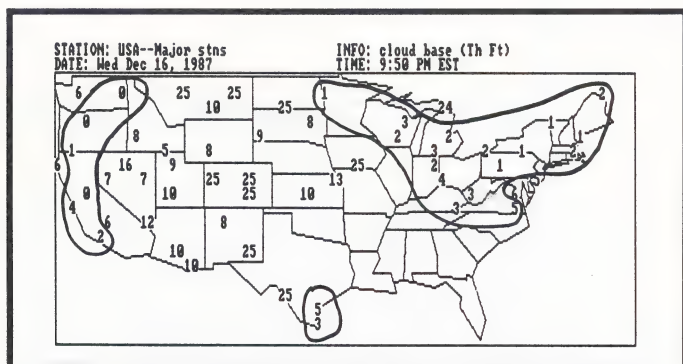


- 1) Now choose a contour map for **Precipitation** (and ask for a display of values)



- 2) Print the map and study it, noting which stations are reporting precipitation.
- 3) What patterns do you see on the map? Enter your observations onto the **Forecast Worksheet**.
- 4) If you have the appropriate weather data, repeat steps 1-4 for the previous hour. Compare the sizes and positions of the areas of precipitation on the current map and the map from the previous hour. Are they growing? Moving? Record your observations on the **Forecast Worksheet**.

## Cloud Base:



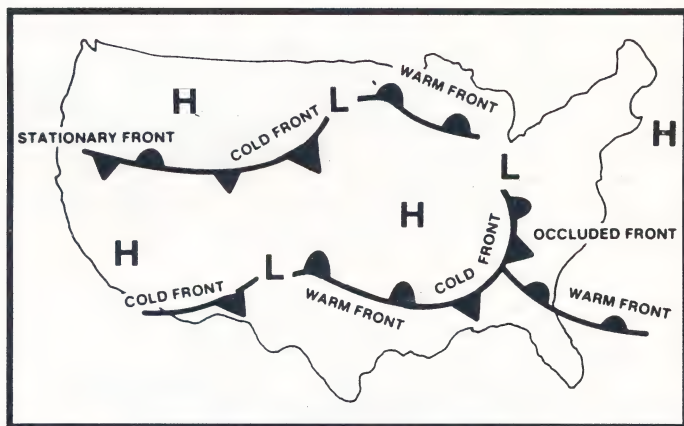
Sample map of cloud bases, with values under 5,000 circled

- 1) Display the values of **Cloud Base** for the region.
- 2) Print the map.
- 3) Forecasters are particularly interested in tracking low clouds (because most precipitation falls when low clouds are present). With a pencil, draw a loop around the groups of stations which report cloud bases at or below 5,000 feet (indicated as 0 through 5 on the map).
- 4) Your map now shows you a detailed picture of the cloud bases in your region.



## Activity 6

### Highs, Lows & Fronts - Where Are They Now?



Typical US map with highs, lows and fronts plotted by hand

Now you know the weather at your doorstep and in your neighborhood; the next step is to learn about the weather patterns farther away from home. If you were planning to travel across the United States on foot, you would want to study the topography of the country very closely. You would want to locate mountain ranges too high to cross, valleys with rivers too deep to wade or too wide to swim, and places where the terrain would be too steep or rough to pass through.

Similarly, if you're interested in travelling through the weather into tomorrow, you need to learn its topography. You need to "see" the lows and highs, the regions where steep pressure slopes cause strong winds, and fronts where sudden weather changes occur. Such highs, lows and fronts often are called "**synoptic scale features**". A typical synoptic scale feature covers a region hundreds of miles across, and has a lifetime of several days. Synoptic scale features are important because they control most weather events in the regions they cover. Synoptic scale patterns show the weather's topography.

In this activity you will find the highs, lows and fronts of a typical weather map.



A meteorologist could spend a week analyzing the synoptic scale patterns that prevailed at a single moment. This is not because meteorologists are especially slow, but because of the great richness of detail accompanying a typical high, low, or front. In the case of a low pressure system, for example, the meteorologist will want to know the location of the center, in what direction it is traveling and how fast, how large its cloud shield is, what kinds of clouds prevail in it, how the temperature and humidity vary across it, what it looks like at various heights above the ground, etc., etc.

We don't suggest you spend a week on this activity. Instead, we will show you a number of ways of studying synoptic weather patterns. You certainly don't have to do all of them to come up with a forecast! But the more you know about the weather's topography, the better.

## **Finding Highs, Lows, and Fronts - The Easy Way**

This activity tells you where professional meteorologists have located synoptic scale features for the present weather situation. This information is available every 6 hours.



STATION: Full US

DATE: see below

INFO: Summary and Forecast

TIME: see below

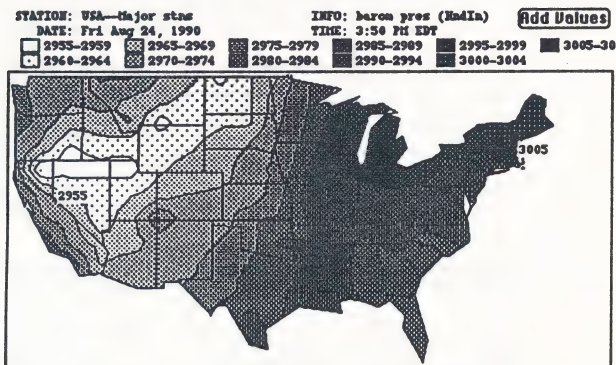
\*\*\*\*\*  
MAJOR MAP FEATURES AT 7 PM EST THURSDAY...A COLD FRONT CURVED FROM A LOW OVER SOUTHWEST MANITOBA /29.08/ ACROSS EASTERN NORTH DAKOTA...SOUTH CENTRAL SOUTH DAKOTA...THE NEBRASKA PANHANDLE... SOUTHWEST WYOMING...NORTHERN UTAH...WEST CENTRAL NEVADA AND CENTRAL CALIFORNIA INTO THE PACIFIC OCEAN. A WARM FRONT REACHED FROM THE COLD FRONT OVER NORTHEASTERN SOUTH DAKOTA TO SOUTHWEST IOWA. A COLD FRONT CURVED FROM A LOW OVER THE WESTERN SHORES OF NOVA SCOTIA /29.76/ ACROSS THE ATLANTIC OCEAN...THROUGH A LOW OVER EAST CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA /29.70/...THEN CONTINUED THROUGH NORTHEAST GEORGIA AND THE CENTRAL FLORIDA PANHANDLE INTO THE NORTH CENTRAL GULF OF MEXICO. A LOW WAS OVER THE SOUTHERN TIP OF JAMES BAY /29.35/. HIGHS WERE OVER NORTHWEST NEW MEXICO /30.15/ AND THE NORTHWEST GULF OF MEXICO /30.00/.

Portion of a sample "US Summary" report.

- 1) Request "US Summary" from the Forecast menu. This gives the latest (every 6 hours) National Weather Service summary of highs, lows, and fronts across the United States.
- 2) Plot the positions of the highs, lows and fronts onto a blank map.

## Finding Highs, Lows and Fronts - Do It Yourself

Here you work with raw data to locate highs, lows and fronts. Although this is more work than the method above, it is your own work; and you can do it every hour, not just every 6 hours.



Sample shaded map of barometric pressure

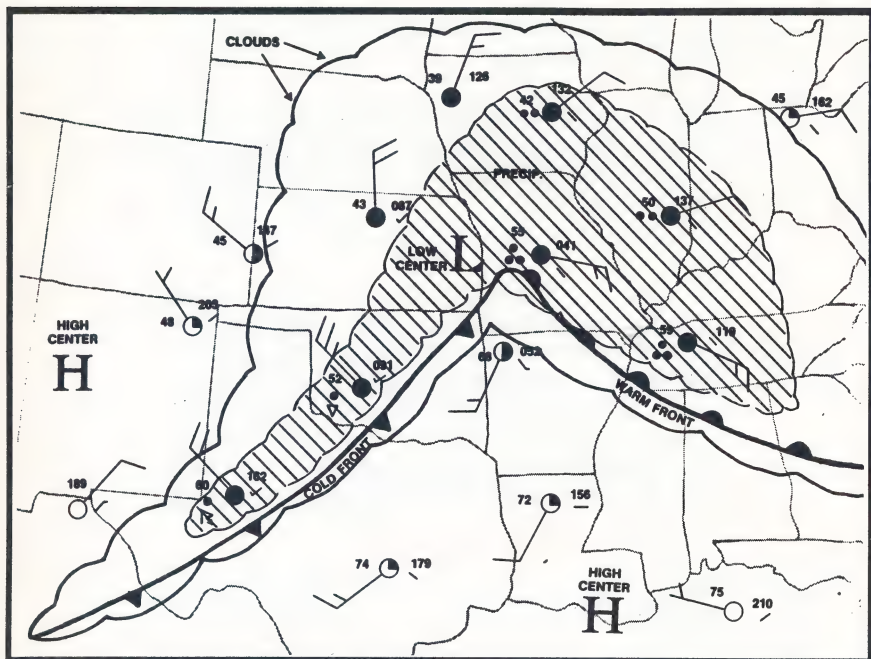
- 1) Choose the Accu-Weather Forecaster **Map** display.



- 2) **Change the station selection to "USA Majors".**  
This provides data from 100 major weather reporting stations throughout the country.
- 3) **Choose Barometric Pressure,** and ask for contours with values.
- 4) **Print the map and study the isobar pattern carefully.**  
Notice that only the highest high and the lowest low will have labeled values. Look for any additional high and low centers, and label them "High" or "Low".
- 5) **The next step is to find the fronts - if any.** Fronts lie through low pressure regions, on the boundary between a warm mass and a cold mass. Use the **"Model Storm System"** figure (pages 20, 21) to help you know what to look for. But remember: finding fronts on a map often is difficult; don't be discouraged if you have trouble. The remaining steps provide additional information to help you find the fronts.
- 6) **Request and print the following maps (still using "USA Major" stations):**
  - a) temperature (shaded)
  - b) wind direction (arrows)
  - c) cloud base (shaded)
  - d) precipitation (shaded )
- 7) **Study your maps of barometric pressure, temperature, wind direction, cloud base, and precipitation.** Compare them with the model frontal system. Do you find evidence for fronts? If so, mark the fronts' locations onto your isobar map. If not, perhaps there are no fronts on this map! And remember - actual weather conditions rarely are a perfect match with the ideal model.
- 8) **As you practice finding fronts by yourself, you may want to compare your findings with those of the NWS experts (refer to "The Easy Way" above).**



# MODEL STORM SYSTEM



The **low pressure center** (large L) is the center of activity for this storm system. Winds circulate around it in a counter-clockwise direction. There also is an extended area of precipitation and cloud cover.

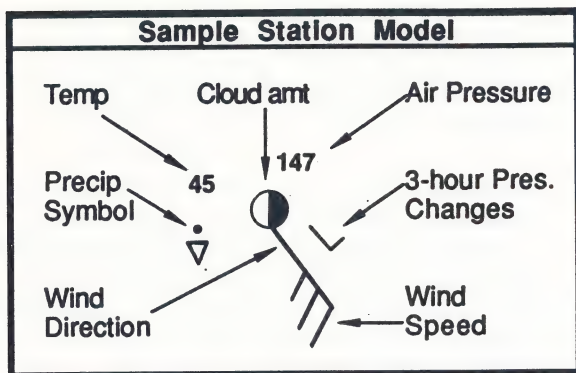
In the two **high centers** (large H's) skies are generally clear, with no precipitation. Winds circulate in a clock-wise direction around the highs. The high center on the left corresponds to a cold air mass. The high center on the lower right corresponds to a warm mass.

A **cold front** (line with triangles) extends out from the Low center. This is the leading edge of a cold air mass moving in from the west, bringing in colder temperatures and northwest winds. Along the front, there is precipitation, including a thunderstorm.

A **warm front** (line with half circles) extends out from the Low center. The warm mass south of the low center is moving northward, around the low center. There is an extended band of cloud cover and steady precipitation north of the warm front.



# HOW TO READ A PLOTTED WEATHER REPORT



## Clouds:

- Clear
- Partly cloudy
- Mostly cloudy
- Overcast

## Precipitation:

- Very light rain
- Light rain
- Moderate rain
- Rain shower
- Thunderstorm

## Wind:



Winds blow into the circle,  
along the wind arrow

Short feather means 5 knots;  
long feather means 10 knots

## Barometric Pressure:

Numeric value is in millibars  
e.g. 1018.2 → 182

### 3-hour changes:

- Rising, then falling
- Rising, then steady
- Rising steadily
- Falling, then rising
- Steady
- Falling, then rising
- Falling, then steady
- Falling steadily
- Rising, then falling



---

## **Activity 7**

# **Highs, Lows & Fronts - Where Are They Going?**

As you know, weather systems don't tend to stay put. Highs, lows and fronts often move considerable distances from day to day. Thus, to make a forecast you need to know where the present weather systems are headed.

Forecasters use a number of methods to predict how weather systems are likely to move. Many modern methods are very sophisticated, requiring detailed computer analysis of the atmosphere at many different levels. Here we will introduce two straightforward, uncomplicated methods: using continuity, and using upper air winds.

### **Forecasting Using Continuity**

A girl went to the doctor complaining of a pain in her little toe. The doctor (who was not too smart) could not find anything wrong with the toe. Finally he asked the girl "Have you ever had this problem before?" "Yes, twice," the patient replied. "Well," the doctor answered, "you have it again." What does this story have to do with weather forecasting? Not much, and a lot. Often, a meteorologist, wanting to know how fast a front or a low is moving, will ask "How fast has it been moving in the past?" When he finds the answer, he will likely say "Well, it will do it again."

How do you find out how fast a front has been moving? By sketching its changing position on a weather map every three hours or so. Once you have a collection of plotted past positions on your map, it's easy to predict the front's future movement.

- 1) Take a blank map, and plot the position of each high center, low center, and front. Plot all of these features with a pencil of one color. In one corner of your map, label the date and time for all these features.
- 2) Repeat this process for as many past maps as possible (back to 24 hours ago). Plot each set of



highs, lows and fronts onto the same map; use a different color for each time. A three hour time interval between maps is best.

- 3) Now you can sketch future positions of each weather feature you have been following. Just draw them in, one more step in the direction they are moving. You can continue this process for up to 12 hours or so into the future. This **"continuity forecast"** will be an important tool in making your final forecast.

## Forecasting Using Upper Air Winds

Picture an iceberg, floating low in the water. You know that much of the iceberg lies beneath the water's surface. How will the iceberg move? It will drift with the currents in which it is floating. Since the iceberg extends far below the surface, its motion will be influenced by deep currents.

Like an iceberg, the highs, lows and fronts on a weather map are not flat. From earth's surface, weather systems extend thousands of feet upward into the atmosphere. And, like the iceberg, the weather systems are steered by the currents in which they are embedded. Thus, forecasters use "winds aloft", or "upper air", information to predict how highs, lows and fronts will move.

Upper air observations are made twice daily, at 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. EST. The data are collected by radiosonde balloons at about sixty stations nationwide. The radiosondes measure and transmit data on air pressure, temperature, humidity, and wind direction and speed, at many altitudes from earth's surface to the stratosphere.

Forecasters have found that winds at approximately 35,000 feet above the earth's surface have a strong influence over the motion of highs, lows and fronts across the earth's surface. Since jets often fly at this level, the winds at 35,000 ft. are called **"jet stream winds"** or **"steering winds"**.



Here is how to use the upper air jet stream winds:

- 1) From the TV Graphics--Chart 2 menu, select **"JetStream"**. This will give you the latest 35,000 ft. wind pattern across the United States.
- 2) Examine the jet stream. wind flow. The graphic shows a band or bands of the strongest jet stream flow. These are the places where the jet stream winds will have the greatest effect.
- 3) Compare the upper air map with the corresponding surface weather map. Imagine the steering winds to be "pushing" highs, lows and fronts across the map.
- 4) Take a blank map, and plot the present positions of highs, lows and fronts. Then, using the steering winds, plot your estimated locations of these features 6 hours from map time. Then repeat the process for a 12-hour forecast. Here are some rough guidelines:
  - a) Lows tend to follow steering winds better than highs do. A typical low will move in the direction of the steering winds, at about one-half the steering winds' speed. Thus if the 35,000 ft. winds above a low are blowing at 60 mph, you can expect the surface low to move at 30 mph - or about 180 miles in six hours.

Sometimes, a low at the jet stream level will lie directly above a surface low. This happens most often at the end of a low's life span, as it is weakening. In such a case, the circular steering winds imply that the surface low will show little or no movement. This stagnation of weakening lows is a fairly common event.

- b) Fronts also follow jet stream winds; but generally the winds blow along as well as across the front. Only the portion of the wind blowing across the front will move it forward. A front lying parallel to the upper wind flow may show little or no motion.

As a general rule, cold fronts move more consistently, and more in response to the



steering winds, than warm fronts. Surface warm fronts often seem to misbehave, dawdling too long in one spot and then jumping forward great distances in no time at all.

- c) Some highs follow steering winds tolerably well. Others do not. Warm surface highs often lie beneath highs aloft, which means the steering winds are circular and the high will be more or less stationary. Cold highs rarely reach as high in the atmosphere as 35,000 ft; nonetheless, these upper air winds often give a good indication of the surface high's motion.

You can see from the above guidelines that forecasting using upper air winds is an imperfect science! Don't let that discourage you, however. Steering winds do give useful information about weather systems' movements. Like many other forecasting techniques, however, you must use this one with caution and judgement. It is not "guaranteed to give perfect results every time"--which is the sort of thing that makes weather forecasting the challenge we all enjoy.



---

## **Activity 8**

### **Listening to What the Pros Are Saying**

Until now, you have been on your own for the most part: you have taken your own observations, made your own graphs and maps, found fronts and lows yourself, interpreted the weather patterns yourself. Here's your chance to see what others are thinking about the weather you have been studying so carefully.

There are a number of interesting discussions and forecasts available through Accu-Weather and The Accu-Weather Forecaster. These include a summary of current weather conditions, and local and national forecasts.

Of course you might not want to read them yet! At this point, reading someone else's summary of current conditions or forecast is a little like peeking at the solution to a crossword puzzle while you're still working on it. Perhaps you would rather wait until you have completed your forecast on your own? Then you can see what the others think.



But if you want to look, go ahead; after all, those other people don't necessarily have the right answers either!

- 1) Choose the **Forecast** activity from The Accu-Weather Forecaster.
- 2) Select **"US Summary"**, and read the information. This summary is several pages long and has a lot of important information. It begins with an overview of important weather events throughout the nation. Then there is a description of the current weather map, specifying the locations of highs, lows and fronts. This is followed by a forecast for general regions of the country, and concludes with the predicted map positions for the following day.
- 3) Select the **"Text"** forecast for your location. This is a brief text forecast for your local region.
- 4) Select the **"Chart"** forecast for your location. This forecast is prepared by a powerful computer of the National Weather Service. It uses a special computerized model of weather patterns and current conditions to create a detailed "chart" of forecast conditions over the next 36 hours. Remember, the fact that this is based on a computer model does not necessarily mean that it will be more accurate than a "human-based" forecast.
- 5) After you have examined the above mentioned discussions and forecasts, enter on your **Forecast Worksheet** any information you feel might be helpful to you in making your forecast.



---

## Activity 9

### Determining Typical Local Weather

Do you know the average daily high and low temperatures for this month in your area? How many days per month experience precipitation? What is the prevailing wind direction? What air masses are most common? Before attempting to forecast the weather, you should know the answers to questions like these. Such information is known as **climatological data**. You can think of climatological data as hints that nature gives to the forecaster. Forecasters always keep climatology in the back of their minds when preparing forecasts. A forecast that differs greatly from the climatological odds for the region should be founded on very strong reasons!

You can find out climatological data for your region through several sources:

- 1) published reference books (such as The World Weather Guide by E A Pearce and C G Smith, Hutchinson, London, 1984, or The World Almanac Book of Facts, Pharos Books, New York, 1987)
- 2) local or state government agencies (such as the Department of Environmental Protection or the Department of Agriculture)
- 3) Accu-Weather's on-line data base of **"Daily/Monthly Tabulated City Summaries"** (refer to the Telecommunications, Explore Accu-Data, and Incredible Weather Data Base sections of the Accu-Weather Forecaster Manual).



---

## Activity 10

### Making Your Forecast

Now comes the most interesting, but also the most difficult, activity: making your forecast! You probably are looking forward to that last list of steps, which will guide you through making a professional weather prediction.

Well, here's the bad news: there's no such list. Just when you could use the most help, help evaporates, like morning dew. The reason is that there is no single recipe for making a weather forecast. Items that are important one time don't seem to matter the next; rules that work perfectly today don't always work tomorrow.

The problem is that the weather is too creative to be captured by any one recipe. Millions and millions of factors affect the weather, resulting in so many possibilities for tomorrow's forecast that we can't even list them all.

However, we don't mean to be totally uncooperative. Below is a scheme for arriving at a 24-hour forecast. If you follow it conscientiously, and practice, most of your forecasts should be fairly accurate.

But please do not consider this the only way, or even the best! When you're starting with a specific weather pattern and struggling to predict how it will behave, your own personal experience and common sense are more important than any step-by-step forecast guide.

And that, of course, is what makes it all so much fun!

#### 1) Review Present Weather Conditions

Most meteorologists begin a forecast by reviewing the present weather and its causes. What is it doing outside now, and why? You have the answers to these questions on your worksheet, in the sections for Activities 2 and 6. Review these sections now.



## 2) Will Weather Patterns Stay the Same?

Do you expect the patterns identified above to change in the next 24 hours? Remember they can change either by moving, by changing strength, or both. Consider the evidence for change: this includes your Worksheet comments about continuity (Activity 7), and the professionals' discussions (Activity 8).

If you feel satisfied the patterns will not change, then issue a persistence forecast: tomorrow will be like today. This is the easiest forecast to make - and overall the least accurate. Use your observations for the past 24 hours to predict cloud cover, temperatures, etc., for the next 24 hours. But if you feel that the patterns will change, as they usually do, then you need to continue to step 3.

## 3) What Will Weather Patterns be in 24 Hours?

Next, decide what the synoptic pattern will look like in 24 hours. You have a number of aids for this: your continuity forecast in Activity 7, and the discussions of Activity 8. If all these sources suggest the weather patterns will behave in the same way (a miracle), your job is easy: you make a map showing the predicted weather patterns 24 hours in the future. Then you can proceed to step 4.

But if your information from Activities 7 and 8 suggests different futures, then you have to make a decision. You must decide which evidence to accept and which to ignore. One hint might be found in the regional weather you observed in Activity 5. These observations might give advance notice that the weather patterns are following continuity, or the steering winds, or whatever.

Remember you must forecast changes in the intensity of weather patterns, as well as their changes of position. Forecasting changes in intensity is difficult. As a general rule, lows intensify when their air becomes less stable. In fact, stability is lessened whenever the air near the ground is warmed, or when the air high aloft is cooled. So if you expect a low to move from cold land to warm water, you can expect its stability to lessen, and the low to strengthen. Similarly, colder air flowing in aloft



will de-stabilize the air, and lead to strengthening of a low (or front). The rules for highs are just the opposite: cooling at the surface, and/or warming high aloft, will cause stronger high cells.

After you have weighed all the evidence, prepare a map showing your prediction of the synoptic pattern for 24 hours hence. Sketch your map in the space provided at the top of the **Forecast Form** which accompanies this book.

#### 4) Major Changes in the Next 24 Hours

Now you are ready to complete the "**Background**" section of your forecast. In a couple of sentences, write down the major events in the next 24 hours' weather as you see them. For example, "The high pressure that has controlled our weather for the past two days will continue to do so". "Little change is expected from yesterday." Or, "Our current warm, humid weather will change due to the passage of a cold front sometime this evening. The front will bring a period of showers; then the weather will become cooler and drier."

Now, turn to the **Detailed Forecast** section of the **Forecast Form**, and put on your thinking cap. Based on the above analysis, you are ready to put more details into your forecast.



## 5) Forecasting Cloud Conditions

To predict cloud conditions, compare the present map with your forecast map. Is a warm front on the way? Will a high pressure cell be in your region tomorrow? - or what? If the warm front or high pressure cell arrives unchanged, you can expect its present cloud patterns to prevail in your region tomorrow. But if the feature is changing in strength, you will have to modify this estimate of cloud conditions.

Here are three general rules about cloud cover:

- Clouds become both thicker and lower as lows (or fronts) intensify, higher and thinner as lows weaken.
- Stratus cloud types are more common in the late night and morning, whereas cumulus clouds are more common and thicker in the afternoon.
- Large cloud masses often move at steady rates. Your regional and synoptic cloud maps might help you follow cloud movements and decide when clouds might arrive.

So, looking at tomorrow's map and considering the three cloud rules, write down the cloud cover you expect as today's weather changes to tomorrow's.



## 6) Forecasting Precipitation

When you forecast precipitation, here are some things to remember:

- Precipitation comes from clouds! - usually low clouds, sometimes middle clouds. If you are not forecasting middle or low clouds, don't worry about precipitation.
- Precipitation areas often move at a steady rate (like the clouds mentioned on the previous page). Look at past maps to see if a precipitation zone is moving steadily toward you.
- Steady precipitation tends to fall from stratiform clouds. Showers fall from cumuliform clouds.
- Discussions and computer-made forecasts can be very helpful. (But don't use this information if you feel it is cheating!)



## 7) Forecasting Wind Speed and Direction

Unless you are expecting a gale or hurricane or other strong wind, you probably don't have to worry about forecasting wind speed. The reason is that deciding whether the wind will be 10 mph or 15 is difficult, and most people don't care. More important is wind direction: you should predict it each day, partly as an aid in forecasting temperature.

Wind direction is rather easy to forecast, once you have completed your weather forecast map. Just remember how the winds flow around high and low pressure centers:

- Highs—clockwise and away from the center
- Lows—counter-clockwise and towards the center

Also, remember that there often are sudden wind shifts when a front passes (for example shifting from southwest to northwest with the passage of a cold front).



## 8) Forecasting Temperature

A good starting point for the temperature forecast is the Accu-Weather Forecaster's graph of temperature at your station for the past 24 hours (see Activity 4). If you are not expecting important changes in the weather patterns, then forecast temperatures like the ones on the graph. But if the patterns are changing, your temperature forecast will differ from yesterday's graph. Here are some rules of thumb:

- For most places, south or southwest winds mean warmer weather; north to west winds, colder weather. (If you live on the coastline, this may not apply to you.)
- Fronts can bring sudden changes in temperature.
- Look "upstream" from your station, to see what temperatures are reported. For example, if your wind is from the northwest, look at the temperatures of stations to the northwest. Often those temperatures are a hint of what is to come.
- The temperature changes more from day to night when the air is drier. So if you are predicting that the air will become more humid and cloudy, then also expect to see less change from day to night temperatures. With heavy clouds and precipitation, there may be no day-to-night changes at all.
- In windy weather, the temperature shows less daily up-and-down change than on calm days.
- Know the average and the record for the region at this time of year. When in doubt about forecasting the temperature, adjust toward the average, and avoid forecasting new records.



---

## Activity 11

### Verifying Your Forecast

Once you have made your forecast, you now have the fun of watching the weather and checking your forecast's accuracy: this is known as "verifying" your forecast.

The simplest way to verify your forecast is to record the actual cloud cover, precipitation, wind and temperature conditions in the same boxes on your forecast sheet, using a different color of pen. Then it's easy to check your accuracy. If you want to grade yourself and watch your improvement as a forecaster, you will need a grading scheme. Here is one such system. It is scored like golf: the fewer points you get, the better your score.

Use the following point system for each forecast period (such as "This Afternoon", or "Tomorrow"):

- 1) **Clouds:** For every tenth of cloud cover difference between forecast and observed, give yourself 2 points. (Thus if you predicted cloud cover of seven-tenths, and it actually was five tenths, give yourself 4 points).
- 2) **Precipitation:**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| If you predicted precip and it occurred      | -10 |
| If you predicted precip but it did not       | +15 |
| If you predicted no precip and none occurred | - 5 |
| If you predicted no precip but it did occur  | +15 |
- 3) **Wind Direction:**

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| If your direction was perfect: | 0   |
| If you missed by 45 degrees:   | + 2 |
| If you missed by 90 degrees:   | + 6 |
| If you missed by 135 degrees:  | +10 |
| If you missed by 180 degrees:  | +15 |
- 4) **Temperature:** Subtract your predicted temperature extreme from that actually observed. For every degree of difference, give yourself 1 point. (Thus if you predicted an afternoon high of 36 and it actually was 31, you get 5 points).



Add all of your points (and subtract negative points) for each time period, then add together your points for all time periods, to give yourself a final score.

By scoring yourself in this fashion, you can watch your progress in forecasting the weather!

And if your forecasts are real good, you might want to try getting a job at **Accu-Weather!**







# PLEASE READ FIRST!

## THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LICENSE AGREEMENT

This is a legal agreement between you, the end user, and The Software Toolworks, Inc. ("Toolworks"). BY OPENING THE SEALED DISK PACKAGE CONTAINING THE DISK(S), YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, PROMPTLY RETURN THE UNOPENED PACKAGE WHICH CONTAINS THE DISK(S), DOCUMENTATION, PACKAGING AND ALL OTHER ITEMS INCLUDED WITH THE SOFTWARE ("TOOLWORKS PACKAGE") TO THE TOOLWORKS AT THE ADDRESS INDICATED BELOW.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** If you are having any problems with the Toolworks Package, or if you have any questions concerning this agreement, contact the Software Toolworks' Sales and Service at 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949, or call (415) 883-3000.

### THE TOOLWORKS SOFTWARE LICENSE

1. **GRANT OF LICENSE.** Toolworks and its suppliers grant to you the right to use one copy of the software program ("Program") which is included with the Toolworks Package. You may not network the Program or otherwise use it on more than one computer or computer terminal at the same time.

2. **COPYRIGHT.** The Program included with the Toolworks Package is owned by the Toolworks or its suppliers as set forth in the Program or associated documentation and is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions. You may not copy the Program except as provided in this Agreement. You must treat the Program like any other copyrighted material (e.g. a book or musical recording) except that you may either (a) make one copy of the floppy disks, if any, on which the Program is recorded solely for backup or archival purposes, or (b) transfer the Program on floppy disk to a single hard disk, provided that you keep the original floppy disk solely for backup or archival purposes. You may not copy the written materials accompanying the Program.

3. **OTHER RESTRICTIONS.** You may not rent or lease the Program, but you may transfer the complete Toolworks Package on a permanent basis, provided that you retain no copies and the recipient agrees in writing to the terms of this Agreement. You may not reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the Program.

4. **DUAL MEDIA SOFTWARE.** If the Software Package contains both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" disks, then you may use on the disks appropriate for your single-user computer. You may not use the other disks on another computer or loan, rent, lease, or transfer them to another user except as part of the permanent transfer (as provided above) of the entire Toolworks Package.

5. **YOU MAY NOT USE, COPY, MODIFY, OR TRANSFER THE PROGRAM OR ANY COPY IN WHOLE OR IN PART, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS LICENSE.** ALL RIGHTS NOT EXPRESSLY GRANTED ARE RESERVED BY THE TOOLWORKS OR ITS SUPPLIERS.

### LIMITED WARRANTY

**LIMITED WARRANTY.** The Toolworks warrants that with respect to the Program contained in the Toolworks Package, the media upon which the Program is recorded shall be free from defects and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of purchase. Any implied warranties on any Program is limited to thirty (30) days. Some states do not allow limitations on duration of an implied warranty, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

**CUSTOMER REMEDIES.** Toolworks' entire liability and your exclusive remedy shall be, at Toolworks' option, either (a) the repair or replacement of the media upon which the Program is recorded that does not meet Toolworks' Limited Warranty and which is returned to the Toolworks with a copy of your receipt; or (b) a refund of the price which you paid for the Toolworks Package. This Limited Warranty is void if failure of the Program has resulted from accident, abuse, or misapplication. Any replacement Program will be warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period or thirty (30) days, whichever is longer.

**NO OTHER WARRANTIES.** WITH RESPECT TO THE PROGRAM AND THE ACCOMPANYING WRITTEN MATERIALS, THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET SOFTWARE INC. ("METACOMET") AND ACCU-WEATHER, INC. ("ACCU-WEATHER") DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, OTHER THAN THE ABOVE WARRANTY BY THE TOOLWORKS, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET AND ACCU-WEATHER MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, GUARANTIES OR AFFIRMATIONS THAT WEATHER WILL OCCUR OR HAS OCCURRED AS THE REPORTS, FORECASTS, GRAPHICS, DATA OR INFORMATION ACCESSED AND/OR DISPLAYED BY THIS PROGRAM REPRESENT OR DEPICT AND THEY SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY WHATSOEVER TO USERS OF THIS PROGRAM OR TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, PARTIES AND NON-PARTIES ALIKE, FOR ANY INCONSISTENCY, INACCURACY OR OMISSION FOR WEATHER OR EVENTS PREDICTED OR DEPICTED, REPORTED, OCCURRING OR OCCURRED. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE OTHERS, WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE.

**NO LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** IN NO EVENT SHALL THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET, OR ACCU-WEATHER BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF INFORMATION, OR OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM, EVEN IF THE TOOLWORKS, METACOMET OR ACCU-WEATHER HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

### U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

The Program and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable. The Contractor/manufacturer is The Software Toolworks, Inc., 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949.

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of California.



# Accu-Weather Forecaster™ (Mac)

## Subscription Procedures

The Accu-Weather Forecaster is used in conjunction with Accu-Data™: Accu-Weather's® complete dial-in weather database. Accu-Data provides exciting, up-to-the-minute data and color graphics for use with the Accu-Weather Forecaster.

As a special offer to you as a purchaser of the Accu-Weather Forecaster, you can subscribe to Accu-Data at substantially discounted rates... as low as 10¢ per minute.

### Account Number and Password

Your Accu-Data account number and password are shown on the sticker to the right of this paragraph. This account provides one hour of free access time and enables you to explore the database free of charge before your subscription is established. This free access time must be used within 30 days of your initial log-in.

Accu-Weather Forecaster™  
Mac Version  
Acct #: **AWFM11F3B**  
Password: **BGZWPLV**

2190020-670001

### Setting Up Modem Parameters

Before the Accu-Weather Forecaster can communicate with Accu-Data, you need to provide some information to the program. Activate the Telecom selection under the Setup menu. The Telecom Setup dialog box will appear. Enter your account number and password into the spaces provided. For the phone number, enter the Accu-Data Access Number listed in the adjoining box. Once you have established your Accu-Data account, you may elect to use a toll-free number instead. This toll-free number will be given to you on-line.

A usage charge of 19¢/minute is assessed when you use the 800 number. For more information on configuring the Modem for use, consult the Accu-Weather Forecaster Users Guide.

#### Accu-Data Access Number

**(814) 237-0652**

### Establishing Your Account

The first time you activate the Get Data or Explore Accu-Data command, the program will enter an interactive mode with the Accu-Data database. At this time you may choose your subscription package and billing options. Alternatively, you may postpone choosing a subscription package until you become more familiar with the Accu-Weather forecaster and its features. You are not required to select a subscription package to receive your hour of demo time, but you can receive additional demo time by selecting a subscription option early in your demo usage.

### Connect Time Rates

There are two classes of service available: Personal and Commercial/Institutional. A personal user is given discounts of up to 60% over standard Commercial/Institutional rates. Your personal use cannot be for commercial, business, institutional or employment purposes. The connect time rates for both service classes are shown in the adjoining table. Accu-Data supports 300, 1200, and 2400 baud modems. *The rates listed are for 300 or 1200 baud access. 2400 baud access is subject to a 50% surcharge.*

|                                 | Personal   | Commercial/<br>Institutional |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Night Rate (Midnight to 5 AM)   | 10¢/minute | 10¢/minute                   |
| Day Rate (5 AM to 7 PM)         | 39¢/minute | 79¢/minute                   |
| Evening Rate (7 PM to Midnight) | 19¢/minute | 49¢/minute                   |

### Telephone Numbers

For questions regarding the Accu-Weather Forecaster program, contact The Software Toolworks Technical Support at (415) 883-3000. For information regarding subscription to the Accu-Data database, contact an Accu-Weather Marketing Representative at (814) 234-9601 x400. (continued over)



## Subscription Options

There are three subscription options: One Month Sampler, Three Month Special, and Super Saver. The features of each option are described in the following tables:

| Personal   | One Month Sampler                                     | Three-Month Special  | Super Saver   |
|--|---|--|---|
| One-Time Subscription Charge                               | \$39.95   | \$49.95  | \$99.95   |
| Free Demo Time (to be used within 30 days of first log-in) | 1 hour*   | 1 hour*  | 1 hour*   |
| Minimum Monthly Connect Time Charge                        | No monthly minimum for 1 month, \$9.95 after          | No monthly minimum for 3 months, \$9.95 after                        | No monthly minimum for 12 months, \$9.95 after                        |
| Free monthly time  | First \$15 of actual usage during first month is free | First \$10 of actual usage during each of the first 3 months is free | First \$10 of actual usage during each of the first 12 months is free |

| Business/Institutional                                     | One Month Sampler                                     | Three-Month Special  | Super Saver   |
|--|---|--|---|
| One-Time Subscription Charge                               | \$79.95   | \$99.95  | \$199.95  |
| Free Demo Time (to be used within 30 days of first log-in) | 1 hour*   | 1 hour*  | 1 hour*   |
| Minimum Monthly Connect Time Charge                        | No monthly minimum for 1 month, \$24.95 after         | No monthly minimum for 3 months, \$24.95 after                       | No monthly minimum for 12 months, \$24.95 after                       |
| Free monthly time  | First \$25 of actual usage during first month is free | First \$25 of actual usage during each of the first 3 months is free | First \$25 of actual usage during each of the first 12 months is free |

\*If you sign up for any of these subscription packages at the beginning of your first log-in you will receive a second free demo hour. If you sign up at the beginning of your second or subsequent log-in you will receive additional free demo time equal to the amount of your free demo hour remaining unused at the time of sign-up. The sooner you sign up, the more free time you will receive.

## Billing

MasterCard, Visa, or Discover Card will be billed directly for all charges.

To keep your account active, Accu-Weather, Inc. will bill you the Minimum Monthly Billing each month. This represents a minimum payment and will be used as a credit against your usage. Your monthly usage of system connect time will be offset against the minimum monthly billing and then the charge will be forwarded to your card issuer. You may cancel your account at any time on 30 days notice. Closed accounts will be subject to a new subscription charge to reopen.

For Business/Institutional users, volume discounts and bundled toll-free access accounts are available on annual term agreements. Multiple site discounts are also available. In addition to credit card payment, Business/Institutional users may establish a credit account directly with Accu-Weather, Inc. Contact an Accu-Weather Marketing Representative at (814) 234-9601, x400.

Rates are subject to change without notice.

Accu-Weather is a registered trademarks of Accu-Weather, Inc.  
Accu-Weather Forecaster and Accu-Data are trademarks of Accu-Weather, Inc.  
Copyright © 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc.



# ACCU-WEATHER

## FORECASTER

### 24 Hour Weather Forecast

#### Preparation:

Weather Forecaster (name): \_\_\_\_\_

Forecast for (location): \_\_\_\_\_

Prepared on (date): \_\_\_\_\_ at (time): \_\_\_\_\_

#### 1. National Forecast Map:

Map forecast to occur on (date): \_\_\_\_\_ at (time): \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2. Background: (summary of the major features affecting today's and tomorrow's weather)

#### 3. Detailed Forecast:

|                       | Today | Tonight | Tomorrow |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|----------|
| Cloud type and amount |       |         |          |
| Precipitation         |       |         |          |
| Winds                 |       |         |          |
| Temperature range     |       |         |          |

#### 4. General Forecast: (summary of the conditions you predicted in the table above)



# ACCU-WEATHER

## F O R E C A S T E R

### Forecast Worksheet

Forecaster: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Time: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Activity 2: PRESENT WEATHER

Clouds:

Total Cloud Amt: \_\_\_\_\_

Cloud Types: \_\_\_\_\_

Wind:

Wind Direction: \_\_\_\_\_

Wind Speed: \_\_\_\_\_

Precipitation:

Present: \_\_\_\_\_

Past 3 Hours: \_\_\_\_\_

Barometric Pressure:

Current Pressure: \_\_\_\_\_

3-Hour Pressure Change: \_\_\_\_\_

Temperature:

Air Temperature: \_\_\_\_\_

Dew Point Temperature: \_\_\_\_\_

Other Information:

Visibility: \_\_\_\_\_

Relative Humidity: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Activity 3: CHECKING YOUR OBSERVATION

The weather reported at near-by stations differs from local observations in these ways:

#### Activity 4: LOCAL WEATHER TRENDS

Comment on trends you observe in each of these:

Clouds: \_\_\_\_\_

Wind: \_\_\_\_\_

Precipitation: \_\_\_\_\_

Barometric pressure: \_\_\_\_\_

Temperature: \_\_\_\_\_

Other Information: \_\_\_\_\_



## SERVICE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**Access Codes.** Access codes and information furnished by Accu-Weather, Inc. to Subscriber are intended for Subscriber's sole and exclusive use and shall be considered proprietary information, ownership of which shall remain with Accu-Weather, Inc. Subscriber shall be fully responsible for maintaining confidentiality of account access information and for all charges made to subscriber's account.

**Use of Service.** Subscriber agrees that the service is furnished and shall be used solely for personal, educational or commercial use as accurately represented by Subscriber. Subscriber agrees to truthfully represent the nature of Subscriber's use. Subscriber shall not directly or indirectly transmit, broadcast, redistribute, forward or deliver the Service or any part of the data, information, images or other products which constitute the Service to any other person or entity, in any format, or by any means.

**Subscription Fees.** Subscriber agrees to pay to Accu-Weather, Inc. the fees stated. Charges will generally be invoiced each month. Failure of payment shall render due and payable all sums plus a late payment charge of one and one-half percent per month.

**Terms.** This Agreement shall remain in effect beginning on sign-up and it shall remain and continue in effect unless 30 days written notice of termination is received by one party from the other party. The prices and terms are subject to change upon 30 days notice by Accu-Weather, Inc. to Subscriber. Posting of notice on the System shall constitute notice.

**Trademarks.** REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER PROVISION HEREIN, THE TRADEMARKS OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC. AND THE ACCU-WEATHER NAME SHALL NOT BE USED BY SUBSCRIBER IN ANY WAY, ESPECIALLY NOT AS A MEANS OF IDENTIFYING THE SOURCE OF THE SERVICE TO PUBLIC AUDIENCES OR CLIENTELE. THE ONLY PERSON(S) WHO MAY USE THE TRADEMARKS OF ACCU-WEATHER, INC. OR THE ACCU-WEATHER NAME IS ONE WHO HOLDS A SEPARATE WRITTEN TRADEMARK LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH ACCU-WEATHER, INC.

**Copyright, Storage and Ownership of Service.** All information, data, images, and other things comprising the Service are to be considered copyrighted by Accu-Weather, Inc. and they remain the sole and exclusive property of Accu-Weather, Inc. Subscriber is authorized to use such for the purposes stated herein and to store such information during the time of the Agreement. Subscriber may not store for future use such information beyond that period, nor develop a library of such information.

**Events Beyond Accu-Weather's Control.** Accu-Weather, Inc., Metacommet Software, Inc. ("Metacommet"), and The Software Toolworks, Inc. ("Toolworks") shall not be held responsible for any failure or malfunction in power or communications nor the failure or refusal of third party transmission intermediaries to perform, continue or renew their contractual arrangements with Accu-Weather, Inc., nor inability to perform occasioned by such or by labor strife, war, riot or other events beyond the control of Accu-Weather, Inc. If the Service or delivery thereof is disrupted by any such event(s), Accu-Weather, Inc.'s obligations hereunder shall be suspended during the period of occurrence for such disrupting event(s). Accu-Weather, Inc.'s failure to perform this Agreement, resulting from any event(s) not specified above, shall cause it, Metacommet or the Toolworks to be liable to Subscriber in a maximum aggregate amount not to exceed the cost of service paid for by Subscriber at the time of failure, if any, and still unused by Subscriber. This shall be the exclusive remedy hereunder. SUBSCRIBER IS ADVISED AND INFORMED THAT THE GOVERNMENT ISSUES OFFICIAL WATCHES, WARNINGS, ADVISORIES, BULLETINS AND OTHER COMMUNICATIONS. SUBSCRIBER SHOULD KEEP ADVISED OF SAME. SUBSCRIBER AND THIRD PARTIES ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ACTION OR LACK OF ACTION TAKEN TO PRESERVE LIFE OR PROPERTY. The Accu-Weather Forecaster is a product of Metacommet Software, Inc. and The Software Toolworks, Inc. Accu-Weather, Inc. has no responsibility or liability for the performance or non-performance thereof. Subscriber agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Accu-Weather, Inc., Metacommet, and the Toolworks for any and all claims arising out of Subscriber's use of this service.

**Warranties.** Accu-Weather, Inc., Metacommet, and the Toolworks make no express or implied warranties or affirmations that weather will occur or has occurred as the reports, forecasts, graphics, data or information comprising the Service state, represent or depict and it shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever to Subscriber or any other person or entity, parties and non-parties alike, for any inconsistency, inaccuracy or omission for weather or events predicted or depicted,



reported, occurring or occurred. ACCU-WEATHER, INC., METACOMET, AND THE TOOLWORKS MAKE NO WARRANTIES HEREUNDER, AND THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

**Choice of Laws.** The parties agree to submit to the Pennsylvania Courts only, any dispute arising out of this Agreement or related thereto, and consent to the jurisdiction of said Courts and further agree that any and all matters of dispute shall be adjudicated, governed and controlled under and by Pennsylvania law.

**Non-Assignability.** Neither this Agreement nor any rights or obligation hereunder may be assigned by Subscriber.

**Performance.** Subscriber hereby agrees that it will well and truly indemnify and save harmless Accu-Weather, Inc., Metacomet, and the Toolworks from all manners of suit, actions, damages, charges and expenses, including attorney and counsel fees, which in the case of failure of payment by Subscriber shall equal twenty-five percent of such payment due but not paid, that Accu-Weather, Inc., Metacomet, or the Toolworks may sustain by reason of Subscriber's failure to perform this Agreement, Subscriber's breach of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of the Agreement, or other claims against Accu-Weather Inc., Metacomet, or the Toolworks arising from this Agreement.

**Manuals.** Users Guides, manuals and other supplies and equipment supplied to Subscriber by or through Accu-Weather, Inc. (unless the subject of separate written lease or purchase agreements) remain the property of Accu-Weather, Inc. Subscriber agrees to return them to Accu-Weather, Inc. at the end of the contract term hereof. Subscriber is responsible for damages other than normal wear and tear and for return shipping. Retention of User's Guides, manuals or other supplies and equipment beyond 30 days after the expiration date will render Subscriber liable for the Minimum Monthly Billing until such are returned to Accu-weather, Inc.

BEFORE USING THE ACCU-WEATHER SOFTWARE PACKAGE, YOU MUST READ, UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT INCLUDED WITH YOUR SOFTWARE AND IN THE USER MANUAL.

Copyright © 1988 Accu-Weather/B.L. Myers.



# REGISTRATION CARD

Complete And Return This Card For Immediate Information On Upgrades And Technical Support!

**Product Purchased** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company** \_\_\_\_\_

**Street Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**City** \_\_\_\_\_ **State** \_\_\_\_\_ **Zip** \_\_\_\_\_

**Country** \_\_\_\_\_ **Telephone** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date purchased** \_\_\_\_\_ **Serial #** \_\_\_\_\_ **Version #** \_\_\_\_\_

**So that we may better serve you, please fill out the following:**

On what type of computer are you using this program?

☐ IBM PC or compatible ☐ Macintosh ☐ Apple II series/II GS ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Where was this program purchased? \_\_\_\_\_

Please rate the following on a scale from 1 to 10; 10 being the highest rating:

*Ease of Learning* \_\_\_\_\_ *Performance* \_\_\_\_\_ *Documentation* \_\_\_\_\_ *Value* \_\_\_\_\_

*Ease of Use* \_\_\_\_\_ *User Support* \_\_\_\_\_ *Packaging* \_\_\_\_\_ *Overall Satisfaction* \_\_\_\_\_

**Comments:** \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me information on your other products. ☐





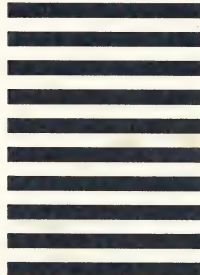
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY IF  
MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 363 CHATSWORTH, CALIFORNIA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS, INC**  
19808 Nordhoff Place  
Chatsworth, CA 91311-9931





# THE FIRST PIANO THAT TEACHES YOU HOW TO PLAY IT!



THE   
**MIRACLE**  
PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM





# NOW YOU'RE PLAYING TO LEARN INSTEAD OF LEARNING TO PLAY.

Isn't it great when technology comes along and solves a problem for people? That's exactly what **The Miracle Piano Teaching System** is all about. All of a sudden, this major technological breakthrough makes learning to play the piano fun. Maybe you thought the joy of making music was beyond your reach. **The Miracle Piano Teaching System** changes everything!

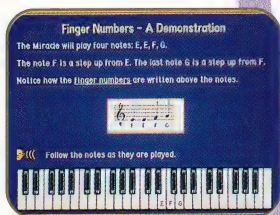
This flexible, dynamic system combines the best of traditional teaching methods and recent innovations not found

anywhere else.

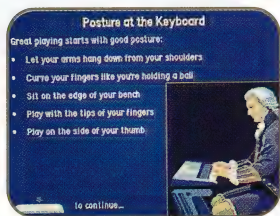
The result is an entertaining, rewarding musical experience for everyone. The next generation

of musical genius may be students of **The Miracle!**

The minute you touch it, you're making music. And through a unique interactive system, **The Miracle** creates a custom



*Lessons are customized to  
your abilities*



*Everything you need to make music.*



approach to learning the keyboard that is completely personalized.

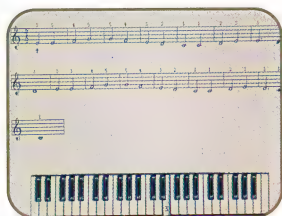
You learn as you play. At your own pace, at your own level, whenever you want.



*Play as you learn, at your own pace and at your own level.*

**DO YOU WANT TO ROCK OR BACH?  
EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT  
GREAT BACKUP.**

One of the greatest satisfactions of making music is playing with other musicians. And for the first time ever, **The Miracle Piano Teaching System** brings this thrill to beginners. Choose from contemporary, classical, rock, jazz, and country. By the end of the first lesson, you won't just be playing, you'll be playing along with The Miracle Orchestra! **The Miracle** will have you playing along with the lessons and games on your TV or computer screen, and you'll learn by actual notes, not just by numbers. So before long, you'll be able to read music, play songs in rhythm, and perform two-handed piano pieces.

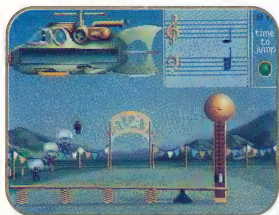


*Learn to play familiar songs at your own pace.*



## BASIC TRAINING HAS NEVER BEEN SO MUCH FUN

**The Miracle Piano Teaching System** is designed to work with a variety of systems, including: Nintendo Entertainment System®, Super Nintendo Entertainment System, IBM PC & Compatible computers, Commodore Amiga com-

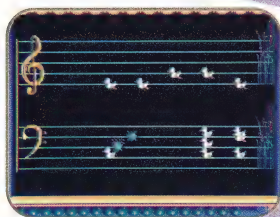


*Learn chords the fun way.*

puters, Macintosh® computers. Written by professional music educators, this program makes learning the basics a pleasure. It is the ideal system for beginners, or even for those who just need to brush up on basic piano skills. It doesn't matter whether you're six or ninety-six; **The Miracle** brings the joy of music to everyone. By taking full advantage of computer technology, **The Miracle** makes learning keyboard fundamentals faster and easier than ever before. Using Artificial Intelligence Technology, it monitors each lesson and builds a series of personalized exercises just for you, based on your individual needs. And by borrowing the fun of video games, it makes kids (even grown-up kids) *want* to learn.

**"THE  
IS A DE  
AND IRRES  
INTO TH  
MAKING**

Professor  
The Juilliard



*Learn to recognize notes on  
the musical staff.*



## A PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENT THAT GROWS WITH YOU

**The Miracle** is not only an ideal tool for learning, it delivers lasting value as a high-quality, sophisticated musical instrument. The professional keyboard features full-sized,



*Learn to recognize melody patterns and fingering techniques.*

**MIRACLE  
WISHTFUL  
SISTIBLE PATH  
E JOY OF  
MUSIC..."**

Martin Canin  
School of Music

pressure sensitive keys that respond to your touch just like a piano. With over 100 other instruments available at a single keystroke, and a built-in stereo sound system, you can make an entire orchestra come to life whenever you play. As you grow as a musician, **The Miracle**



*Record and play back your own songs just for fun.*

keyboard is compatible with the entire world of modern synthesizers through built-in MIDI connections. (That's Musical Instrument Digital Interface, the world-wide standard for computerized music.)

**For information please call  
(800) 234-3088**

THE  
**M I R A C L E**  
PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM



# THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

## • **Professional Keyboard**

• 49 standard-sized velocity-sensitive keys • 128 digitized instruments and sound effects – piano, harpsichord, organ, vibes, violin, trumpet, flute, sax, synthesizer, guitar, drums, and many more • Fully MIDI-compatible • Built-in 4" stereo speakers – no connections required • Standard RCA jacks let you connect to your home stereo for even bigger sound • Plays up to 16 notes and up to 8 different instruments at a time • Split keyboard can provide different sounds for left and right hands • Plug-in power adapter means no hassles with batteries • Stereo earphones included for private practice • Sustain pedal for realistic piano performance

## • **The Miracle Orchestra**

Learn to play your favorite songs with full orchestral accompaniment

## • **Rhythm Practice**

Develop an understanding of timing and a sense of rhythm

## • **Note Practice**

Learn how to read notes

## • **Roboman**

Video game teaches rhythm and timing

## • **Ripchord**

Video game teaches chords

## • **Aliens!**

Video game teaches pattern mastery and proper fingering technique

## • **Shooting Gallery**

Video game teaches note reading

## • **Demonstration**

The Miracle plays the piece for you to help you learn

## • **Improved Accompaniment**

Piano demonstrates melody along with accompaniment

## • **Flashcards**

Quick and easy drill teaches music theory

## • **Songs**

Learn songs in all styles of music, including classical, rock, contemporary, jazz and country

## • **Lessons**

Build piano skills at your own pace with hundreds of lessons

## • **Progress Tracking**

Automatically tracks the progress of multiple students

## • **Mouse Support**

Convenient point-and-click graphic menu display (Mouse optional – it's a breeze to use without a mouse, too!)

## • **Volume Control**

Control volume for orchestration, melody, and sound effects

## • **Enhanced Graphics**

Higher resolution for easy readability

## • **Certificates**

Prints achievement certificates

## • **Recording Studio**

Record and play back your own music

## • **Adjustable Metronome**

Set metronome tempo to your own speed for easier learning

## • **Hypertext**

Onscreen glossary provides additional information on key topics

## • **Add-on Song Collections**

Available to teach you to play more of your favorite songs using The Miracle Piano Teaching System



# G SYSTEM FEATURES

| NES | Super NES          | IBM PC | Amiga | MAC  |
|-----|--------------------|--------|-------|------|
| •   | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
| •   | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
| •   | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
| •   | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
| •   | Enhanced Scrolling |        |       |      |
|     | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
| •   | Improved Graphics  | •      | •     | •    |
| •   | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
|     | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
| •   | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
| 40  | 45                 | 100    | 100   | 100  |
| 200 | 200                | 1100   | 1100  | 1100 |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
|     | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
|     | •                  | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |
|     |                    | •      | •     | •    |



THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

60 Leveroni Court • Novato, CA 94949  
(415)883-3000 R121

The Miracle is manufactured in the USA

All images shown are actual unretouched IBM screen shots. Other versions may vary.

Copyright © 1991 The Software Toolworks, Inc. All rights reserved. The Software Toolworks is a registered trademark and The Miracle and The Miracle Piano Teaching System are trademarks of The Software Toolworks, Inc. Nintendo and Nintendo Entertainment System are registered trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Inc. and Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





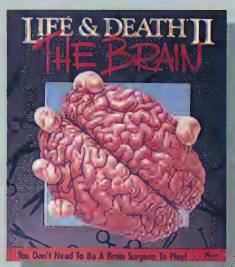
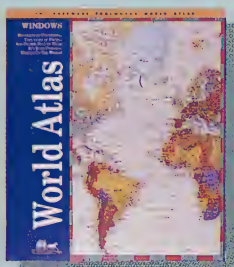
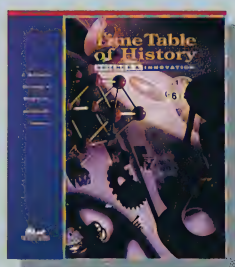
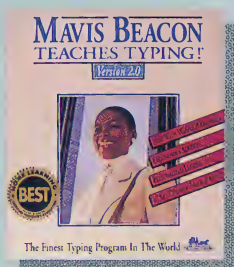
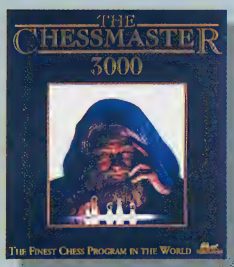
60 Leveroni Court  
Novato, CA 94949





# THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® CATALOG

SOFTWARE FOR FUN & INFORMATION



ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-234-3088



## CONTENTS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| THE MIRACLE   | PAGE 2  |
| NINTENDO      | PAGE 4  |
| ENTERTAINMENT | PAGE 7  |
| PRODUCTIVITY  | PAGE 10 |
| INFORMATION   | PAGE 13 |
| VALUE PACKS   | PAGE 16 |

## KEY TO SYMBOLS:

THESE SYMBOLS INDICATE  
FORMAT AVAILABILITY:NINTENDO  
ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

GAME BOY

SUPER NINTENDO  
ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

IBM



IBM CD-ROM



WINDOWS



MULTIMEDIA CD-ROM



MACINTOSH



MACINTOSH CD-ROM



AMIGA



APPLE II FAMILY



APPLE IIGS



ATARI ST

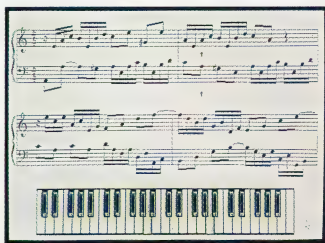


COMMODORE 64/128

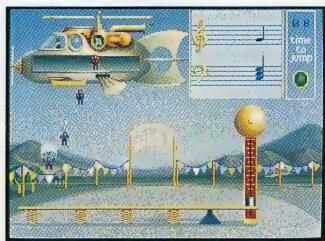


# IT'S A MIRACLE!

## THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM



This major technological breakthrough makes piano lessons fun! Because you're playing to learn...not just learning to play. The minute you touch *The Miracle Piano Teaching System*, you're making music. And through a unique



Exciting, arcade-quality video games...learn while you play!

inter-active system, *The Miracle* creates a custom approach to learning the keyboard that is completely personalized. You

play – and learn – at your own pace, at your own level, whenever you want.

Hundreds of lessons teach you all styles of music: classical, rock, jazz, contemporary and country. By the end of the first lesson, you won't just be playing, you'll be playing along with the built-in Miracle Orchestra. (Imagine a jazz guitar – or saxophone – accompanying your tune.)



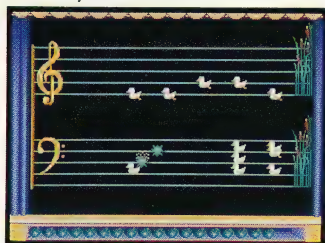
Over 200 lessons and from 40 to 100 musical pieces included.

Before long, you'll be able to read music, play songs in rhythm, and perform two-handed piano pieces. Using Artificial Intelligence Technology, *The Miracle*

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-234-3088**



monitors each lesson and builds a series of personalized exercises just for you. And by borrowing the fun of video games, it makes kids (even grown-up kids) want to learn. It doesn't matter whether you're 6 or 96 – *The Miracle* brings the joy of music to everyone.



Learn at your own pace, and at your own level.

As a stand-alone instrument, *The Miracle* rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI consoles, with over 128 digital instrument sounds and effects, 49 full-sized velocity sensitive keys, foot pedal, 4" speakers, and stereo earphones. It's designed to work with your Nintendo Entertainment System, Super Nintendo Entertainment System, IBM PC Compatible, or Commodore Amiga.

## THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

|     |        |          |      |        |          |
|-----|--------|----------|------|--------|----------|
| NES | 802041 | \$379.95 | SNES | 802044 | \$479.95 |
| IBM | 802108 | \$479.95 | A    | 802028 | \$479.95 |



## SONG COLLECTIONS VOLUMES I AND II

Expand your repertoire!

*The Miracle Song*

*Collection: Volume I*

adds 40 popular titles to your

*The Miracle Piano*

*Teaching System*, including:

"La Bamba," by Richie Valens;

"Sara," by Stevie Nicks; and "This

Masquerade," by Leon Russell. *Volume II*

adds 40 MORE titles, including: "Eleanor

Rigby," by John Lennon and Paul

McCartney; "Faith," by George Michael;

"The Girl Is Mine," by Michael Jackson;

and "People Get Ready," by Curtis

Mayfield. Each song includes two levels of

playing difficulty and is fully arranged

with complete accompaniments for a truly

impressive sound.

## THE MIRACLE SONG COLLECTION VOLUME I

|     |        |         |   |        |         |
|-----|--------|---------|---|--------|---------|
| IBM | 802111 | \$49.95 | A | 802211 | \$49.95 |
|-----|--------|---------|---|--------|---------|

## THE MIRACLE SONG COLLECTION VOLUME II

|     |        |         |
|-----|--------|---------|
| IBM | 802112 | \$49.95 |
| A   | 802212 | \$49.95 |





## NINTENDO PRODUCTS

### WEB NINTENDO ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| CAPTAIN PLANET         | PAGE 4 |
| DAYS OF THUNDER        | PAGE 6 |
| DIRTY HARRY            | PAGE 6 |
| FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER | PAGE 6 |
| GAUNTLET II            | PAGE 6 |
| LOOPZ                  | PAGE 6 |
| MIRACLE                | PAGE 3 |
| PAPERBOY               | PAGE 5 |
| PAPERBOY 2             | PAGE 5 |

### GAME BOY

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| DAYS OF THUNDER | PAGE 6 |
| GAUNTLET II     | PAGE 6 |
| KLAX            | PAGE 4 |
| LOOPZ           | PAGE 6 |
| MARBLE MADNESS  | PAGE 4 |
| PAPERBOY        | PAGE 5 |
| PAPERBOY 2      | PAGE 5 |

### SNES SUPER NES

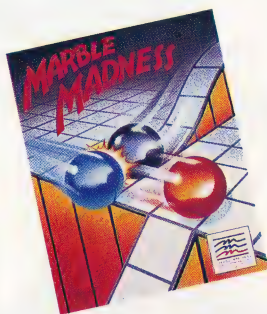
|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| THE CHESSMASTER     | PAGE 4 |
| MIRACLE             | PAGE 3 |
| PAPERBOY 2          | PAGE 5 |
| WORLD LEAGUE SOCCER | PAGE 6 |



## THE CHESSMASTER®

No matter what your level of play, here's the perfect chess opponent...patient, crafty, and willing to teach you some new techniques. Sixteen levels of play, from Newcomer to Grand Master, 3-D board designs, and dazzling animation.

| THE CHESSMASTER |        |         |
|-----------------|--------|---------|
| SNES            | 111011 | \$64.95 |



## MARBLE MADNESS™

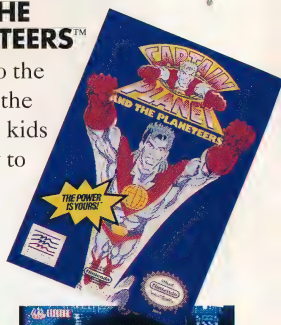
The ultimate test of nerves and reflex. Roll down 3-D raceways to beat the clock or the other guy's marble. But watch out for sneaky Steelies, hounding Hammers and merciless Marble Munchers as you go! A blockbuster game of skill, speed, and split-second timing, for one or two nimble players.

| MARBLE MADNESS |        |         |
|----------------|--------|---------|
| SNES           | 111004 | \$34.95 |

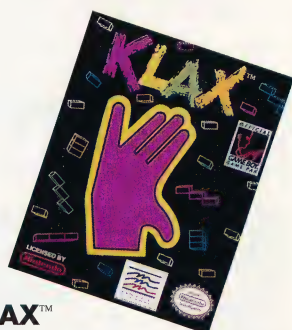
## CAPTAIN PLANET™ AND THE PLANETEERS™

Leap into the action of the top-rated kids TV show to help foil the Earth's worst

eco-villains. Fire up your Eco-Copter to airlift an elephant...face a radioactive showdown with Duke Nukem...and become Captain Planet's #1 eco-ally.



| CAPTAIN PLANET AND THE PLANETEERS |        |         |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|
| NES                               | 111005 | \$49.95 |



## KLAX™

Colored tiles are coming at you... slowly at first, then faster and faster and FASTER. Your job? Stack 'em up in piles of 3, vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. Kind of like tic-tac-toe. Sounds easy but it isn't. No matter how tough it gets, though, the hardest part is pulling yourself away from this totally addictive game!

| KLAX |        |         |
|------|--------|---------|
| SNES | 111003 | \$29.95 |

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-234-3088



# LOOK OUT! IT'S PAPERBOY® 2!

AND IT'S AVAILABLE IN SUPER NES, NES & GAME BOY FORMATS



## PAPERBOY® 2

Hop on your bike for a brand new, free-wheeling ride up and down the avenues of suburbia. You'll have to move quickly, as you maneuver around tricycles, lawnmowers, not-so-domesticated animals and other hazards in your efforts to flawlessly deliver to subscribers (and break windows of non-

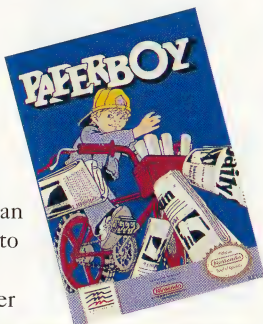


subscribers). More enemies, more obstacles, more houses, different challenges, and twice the fun.

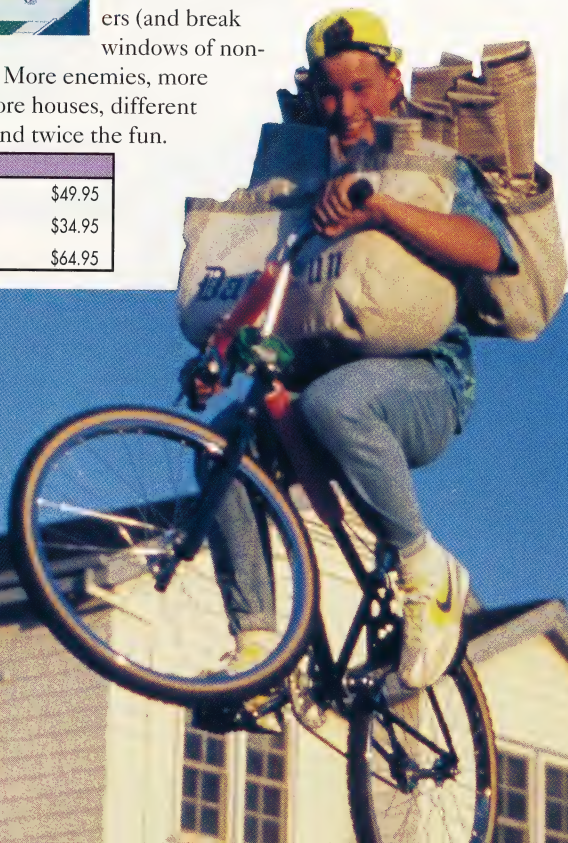
| PAPERBOY 2 |        |         |
|------------|--------|---------|
| NES        | 111009 | \$49.95 |
| GB         | 111012 | \$34.95 |
| SNES       | 111010 | \$64.95 |

## PAPERBOY®

The original hit game, with over 1½ million sold! *Paperboy* is the classic adventure through a suburban neighborhood: into flowerbeds, past yapping dogs, over curbs. Unending thrills, spills, challenge and excitement.



| PAPERBOY |        |         |
|----------|--------|---------|
| NES      | 110311 | \$42.95 |
| GB       | 110475 | \$29.95 |







## DAYS OF THUNDER™

You're a rookie stock car driver, sitting on eight cylinders of mean machine that's packed with horse-power and ready to jam. Now experience all the tire-screeching stock car action of the movie *Days of Thunder*. You'll



have to think fast, move faster and use real racing strategies to win!

| DAYS OF THUNDER |        |         |                   |
|-----------------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| NES             | 110482 | \$54.95 | ES 110502 \$29.95 |



## DIRTY HARRY™

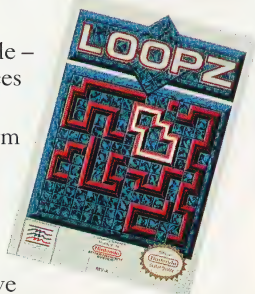
You're Detective Harry Callahan, out to get a ruthless drug-smuggling ring. Crack the case and face the kingpin himself in a blazing showdown on Alcatraz.

Go ahead...make your day.

| DIRTY HARRY |        |  |         |
|-------------|--------|--|---------|
| NES         | 110480 |  | \$31.95 |

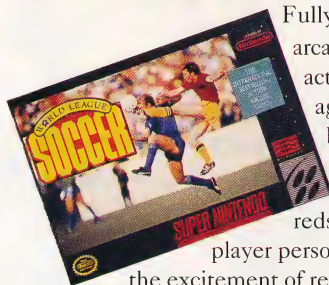
## LOOPZ™

It seems so simple – just connect pieces of different sizes and shapes to form complete loops. But it's not as easy as it looks, and it may be the most addictive game ever! Ten tortuous levels.



| LOOPZ |        |         |                   |
|-------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| NES   | 110479 | \$42.95 | ES 110485 \$29.95 |

## WORLD LEAGUE SOCCER™

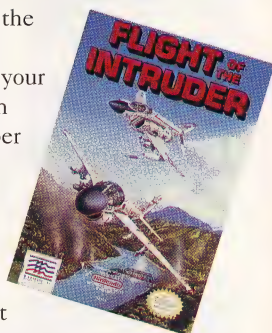


Fully scaled, arcade-quality action pits you against the best teams in the world, and hundreds of different player personalities! All the excitement of real soccer, now on Super NES!

| WORLD LEAGUE SOCCER |        |  |         |
|---------------------|--------|--|---------|
| SNES                | 011014 |  | \$59.95 |

## FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER™

Relive the thrill of the movie *Flight of the Intruder*...Fight for your life, flying either an A-6 Intruder bomber or an F-4 Phantom fighter in twelve different missions, including intense night sequences and over 50 combat rounds. Feel the heat as your weapons detonate with incredible realism.



| FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER |        |  |         |
|------------------------|--------|--|---------|
| NES                    | 110501 |  | \$42.95 |

## GAUNTLET® II

Technical wizardry delivers all the action of the popular Gauntlet arcade game! Search for magical treasures... explore 106 different Dark Dungeon mazes...battle ghosts, demons, dragons and other deadly foes...as you live the fantasy of Thor, Thyra, Questor and Merlin. Up to four can play at once, each assuming a different character role!

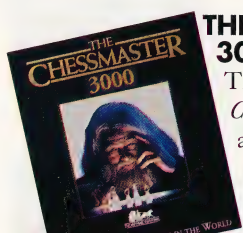


| GAUNTLET II |        |         |                   |
|-------------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| NES         | 110478 | \$24.95 | ES 110499 \$31.95 |



## IT'S YOUR MOVE...

THE JOY OF CHESS - BETTER THAN EVER

**THE CHESSMASTER®  
3000**

The ultimate *Chessmaster* with a turbocharged chess engine and enhanced graphics. Learn rules, strategies, and intricacies of the game. Then play a wide variety of chess personalities each with his or her



own quirks. Or create your own opponents! An infinite number of game levels and new features make learning easy for the novice, as well as challenging for even the most expert player.

**THE CHESSMASTER 3000**

|            |        |         |
|------------|--------|---------|
| <b>IBM</b> | 106099 | \$49.95 |
| <b>W</b>   | 106100 | \$59.95 |

CHESSMASTER  
2100

The Finest Chess Program in the World

**THE CHESSMASTER®  
2100**

The classic *Chessmaster*—loved by critics and players alike.

Stunning 2-D and 3-D graphics, a mammoth opening library, and unlimited levels of play.

Over a million copies sold!

**THE CHESSMASTER 2100**

|            |        |         |           |        |         |
|------------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
| <b>M</b>   | 103299 | \$49.95 | <b>A</b>  | 103313 | \$49.95 |
| <b>II</b>  | 103307 | \$49.95 | <b>II</b> | 103301 | \$49.95 |
| <b>C64</b> | 103303 | \$39.95 |           |        |         |





## ENTERTAINMENT PRODUCTS

| IBM                         | IBM     |  |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| THE CHESSMASTER 3000        | PAGE 7  |  |
| D/GENERATION                | PAGE 8  |  |
| DAYS OF THUNDER             | PAGE 9  |  |
| GAME PACK                   | PAGE 16 |  |
| GAME PAK I                  | PAGE 16 |  |
| THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY       | PAGE 8  |  |
| GIN KING/CRIBBAGE KING      | PAGE 8  |  |
| THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER    | PAGE 9  |  |
| LIFE & DEATH                | PAGE 9  |  |
| LIFE & DEATH II - THE BRAIN | PAGE 9  |  |
| LOOPZ                       | PAGE 9  |  |
| THE PUZZLE GALLERY          | PAGE 9  |  |
| SEGA ARCADE SMASH HITS      | PAGE 16 |  |

## WINDOWS

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| THE CHESSMASTER 3000 | PAGE 7 |
|----------------------|--------|

## MACINTOSH

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| THE CHESSMASTER 2100     | PAGE 7 |
| GIN KING/CRIBBAGE KING   | PAGE 8 |
| THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER | PAGE 9 |
| LIFE & DEATH             | PAGE 9 |

## AMIGA

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| CAPTIVE                  | PAGE 8 |
| THE CHESSMASTER 2100     | PAGE 7 |
| GIN KING/CRIBBAGE KING   | PAGE 8 |
| THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER | PAGE 9 |
| LIFE & DEATH             | PAGE 9 |
| LOOPZ                    | PAGE 9 |

## APPLE II FAMILY

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| THE CHESSMASTER 2100     | PAGE 7 |
| THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER | PAGE 9 |

## APPLE HGS

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| THE CHESSMASTER 2100     | PAGE 7 |
| GIN KING/CRIBBAGE KING   | PAGE 8 |
| THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER | PAGE 9 |
| LIFE & DEATH             | PAGE 9 |

## ATARI ST

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER | PAGE 9 |
|--------------------------|--------|

## COMMODORE 64/124

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| THE CHESSMASTER 2100     | PAGE 7 |
| THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER | PAGE 9 |

## GIN KING/CRIBBAGE KING®

For the beginner or true card shark... hone your Gin and Cribbage skills to razor perfection. Seven



Play cribbage like a king.

Artificial Intelligence computer personalities – each with his or her own playing style – await you. You can even ask for hints. Excellent full-color, high-resolution graphics.

| GIN KING/CRIBBAGE KING |        |         |                    |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------------------|
| IBM                    | 103493 | \$24.95 | M 103495 \$39.95   |
| A                      | 103499 | \$49.95 | Its 103497 \$49.95 |



## THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY™

Artificial Intelligence transforms your favorite board and card games, and gives you a different challenge every time you play. Includes Backgammon, Checkers, Gin, and Cribbage, with multiple levels of play for each. Lifelike graphics and color add to the fun.

| THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY |        |  |         |
|-----------------------|--------|--|---------|
| IBM                   | 104118 |  | \$39.95 |

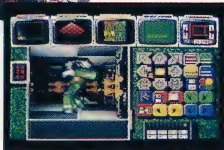
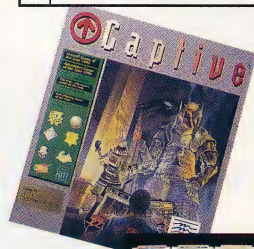
## D/GENERATION™

Action adventure meets virtual reality! Something is definitely wrong at the Genoq corporate headquarters, and things are not what they seem.

Within this graphically innovative environment, search for clues and solve puzzles that reveal your mission as you race against time (and fate) through a security system run amok.



| D/GENERATION |        |  |         |
|--------------|--------|--|---------|
| IBM          | 106067 |  | \$49.95 |



## CAPTIVE™

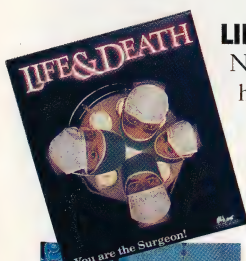
Held captive for 200 years in an orbiting space prison (for a crime you didn't commit!), your only hope of escape is a briefcase computer and the droids who respond to your frantic calls for help. The run away smash-hit of European game players!

| CAPTIVE |        |  |         |
|---------|--------|--|---------|
| A       | 104350 |  | \$44.95 |

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-234-3088



# SCALPEL, SUTURE...SPONGE!!



## LIFE & DEATH®

Not for the faint of heart – or clumsy of wrist. You hold a human life in your hands as you cut into living flesh.

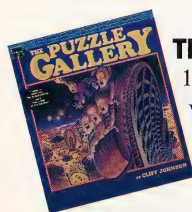
Your skill with the scalpel while monitoring on-screen EKG, pulse, blood pressure and other vital signs will determine

whether your

patient goes to recovery...or the morgue. Watch where you make that incision!

### LIFE & DEATH

|     |        |         |     |        |         |
|-----|--------|---------|-----|--------|---------|
| IBM | 101663 | \$34.95 | M   | 101664 | \$49.95 |
| A   | 101665 | \$39.95 | IIc | 103352 | \$49.95 |



## THE PUZZLE GALLERY™

140 of your favorite puzzles – word searches, crosswords, jigsaws, jumbles, codes, mazes, and more – in the craziest carnival ever.

Collect your wits and dive on in!

### THE PUZZLE GALLERY

|     |        |         |
|-----|--------|---------|
| IBM | 104347 | \$39.95 |
|-----|--------|---------|



## LOOPZ™

The can't-put-it-down classic. Form loops out of different sizes and shapes. It sounds easy...

but perhaps you'll just have to see for yourself! Ten tortuous levels.

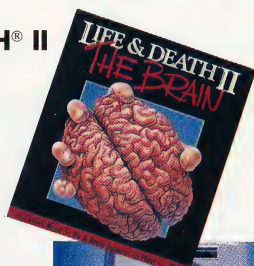
### LOOPZ

|     |        |         |   |        |         |
|-----|--------|---------|---|--------|---------|
| IBM | 110490 | \$39.95 | A | 110487 | \$49.95 |
|-----|--------|---------|---|--------|---------|

## LIFE & DEATH® II – THE BRAIN

Welcome to the Neurosurgery Wing, Doctor. It's the ultimate medical adventure into the depths and mysteries of the *human brain*! Your hectic day begins with x-rays, CAT scans, Ultra-sound and MRIs, with

stunning color graphics and digitized sound. Only you can decide – does your patient need The Knife? Warning – operate in Nightmare Mode and things could get completely out of hand!



You make life and death decisions on the Neurosurgery ward.

### LIFE & DEATH II-THE BRAIN

|     |               |         |     |                |         |
|-----|---------------|---------|-----|----------------|---------|
| IBM | (3.5") 104344 | \$49.95 | IBM | (5.25") 104114 | \$49.95 |
|-----|---------------|---------|-----|----------------|---------|



## THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER™

Test your brilliance in stealth, evasion and navigation as Commander of the Red October, in the ultimate submarine simulation game.

### THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER

|     |        |         |    |        |         |
|-----|--------|---------|----|--------|---------|
| IBM | 116204 | \$29.95 | M  | 116207 | \$29.95 |
| A   | 116202 | \$29.95 | II | 116200 | \$29.95 |
| IIc | 116205 | \$29.95 | ST | 116209 | \$29.95 |
| C64 | 116201 | \$29.95 |    |        |         |



## DAYS OF THUNDER™

Experience all the tire-screaming stock-car action of the movie *Days of Thunder*. You'll have to think fast and use real racing strategies to win!

### DAYS OF THUNDER

|     |        |         |
|-----|--------|---------|
| IBM | 104168 | \$34.95 |
|-----|--------|---------|



## PRODUCTIVITY AND INNOVATION PRODUCTS

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>IBM</b>                        |         |
| ATLAS PACK                        | PAGE 14 |
| BACKUP PRO                        | PAGE 12 |
| DESK REFERENCE                    | PAGE 15 |
| DOLLARS AND SENSE                 | PAGE 11 |
| DOS TUTOR                         | PAGE 12 |
| LENGTHWISE                        | PAGE 12 |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! V2.0 | PAGE 10 |
| OFFICE MANAGER                    | PAGE 12 |
| TWIST & SHOUT                     | PAGE 12 |
| US ATLAS                          | PAGE 14 |
| WORD FOR WORD PROFESSIONAL        | PAGE 12 |
| WORLD ATLAS                       | PAGE 13 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| <b>IBM CD-ROM</b>                             |         |
| ATLAS PACK                                    | PAGE 14 |
| MAMMALS                                       | PAGE 14 |
| NEW GROlier ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA           | PAGE 15 |
| REFERENCE LIBRARY                             | PAGE 15 |
| TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION | PAGE 14 |
| US ATLAS                                      | PAGE 14 |
| WORLD ATLAS                                   | PAGE 13 |

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>WINDOWS</b>                    |         |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! V2.0 | PAGE 10 |
| WORD FOR WORD                     | PAGE 12 |
| WORLD ATLAS                       | PAGE 13 |
| <b>MACINTOSH</b>                  |         |
| DOLLARS AND SENSE                 | PAGE 11 |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING!      | PAGE 10 |
| WORD FOR WORD                     | PAGE 12 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| <b>MACINTOSH CD-ROM</b>                       |         |
| ATLAS PACK                                    | PAGE 14 |
| NEW GROlier ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA           | PAGE 15 |
| TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION | PAGE 14 |
| WORLD ATLAS                                   | PAGE 13 |

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| <b>AMIGA</b>                 |         |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! | PAGE 10 |

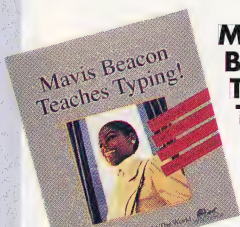
|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| <b>APPLE II FAMILY</b>       |         |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! | PAGE 10 |

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| <b>APPLE IIGS</b>            |         |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! | PAGE 10 |

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ATARI ST</b>              |         |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! | PAGE 10 |

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| <b>COMMODORE 64</b>          |         |
| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! | PAGE 10 |

## THE WORLD'S PREMIER TYPING PROGRAM



### MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING!® VERSION 2.0

The perfect typing teacher: tireless, attentive, and best of all, fun.



Lessons are tailored to your unique level of ability.

Over 1.5 million people have learned to type with *Mavis Beacon*. But now it's better than ever! This new release adds some hot features to the best-selling classic...like new EGA/VGA graphics support, a 10-key teaching mode, and a frustration sensor to help pace new typists. The classes are tailored to your unique strengths and weaknesses.

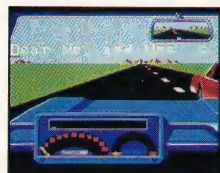


### MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING!®

Join the hundreds of thousands of happy

typists who've learned from Mavis! And discover why this classic Artificial Intelligence Software System has won rave reviews from the critics: "...my first choice among typing programs" (*MacWorld*); "...that rare

First, you'll start at the Chalk-board



to outline your lesson; next it's on to the Classroom where you actually begin typing. (On-screen ghost hands mimic your actual movements so you don't need to watch your hands.) Then it's back to the Chalk-board for Mavis to critique your performance. Finally, in the Workshop, you work on your weaknesses with the help of a clock, metronome, and three typing speeds. Every lesson is made interesting with quotes from history's greatest writings, rhymes and jokes, and fascinating facts from the *Guinness Book of World Records*. You get time out for recess and skill-building in the arcade with a classic driving game, plus two irresistible new games as well!

| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! V2.0 |        |         |                  |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------|
| IBM                               | 106102 | \$49.95 | W 106103 \$59.95 |

kind of program that's even better than the copy-writers say it is..." (*Computer Shopper*); "...one of the most visually exciting programs I've ever seen..." (*PCM*); "...the best dollar value around..." (*PC Magazine*).



| MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! |        |         |                     |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|
| M                            | 101657 | \$49.95 | A 101616 \$49.95    |
| II                           | 101609 | \$39.95 | IIGS 101610 \$49.95 |
| ST                           | 101619 | \$49.95 | C64 101612 \$39.95  |

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-234-3088



# THE BOTTOM LINE

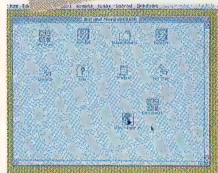
## MAKE YOUR DOLLARS COUNT



### DOLLARS AND SENSE®

Why go through the agony of balancing your budget every month when you can have a personal financial adviser do it instead?

*Dollars and Sense* does that once abhorred job with ease. Since 1984, *Dollars and Sense* has been a leading financial



Graphical interface is easy – even fun – to use.

management application for hundreds of thousands of home and small business budgets. With its icon interface, pull-down menus, and command keys, it gives you three ways to interact with the program – you can even create your own icon-based commands!

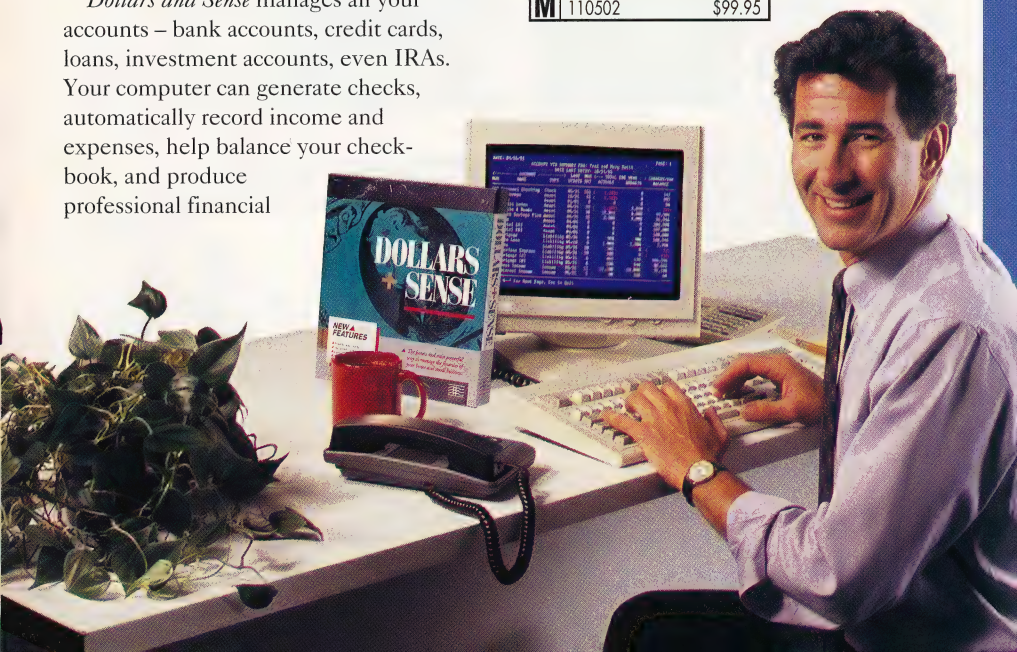
*Dollars and Sense* manages all your accounts – bank accounts, credit cards, loans, investment accounts, even IRAs. Your computer can generate checks, automatically record income and expenses, help balance your check-book, and produce professional financial

Master your finances in minutes.

statements. At tax time, prepare your finances quickly and easily with data conveniently accumulated by *Dollars and Sense*.

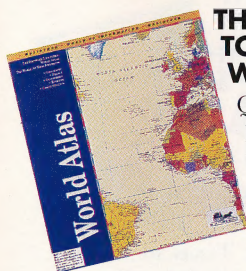
Features include user-created icons, interactive running balances, custom check layout, a “set start-up” feature, adjustable fonts and column widths in reports, automatic double-entry accounting, a nine-level accounting hierarchy, sorting capability, and on-line help. There are also new reports and graphs, support of world and European date and amount formats, and quick and easy account reconciliation.

| DOLLARS AND SENSE |        |         |
|-------------------|--------|---------|
| IBM               | 110503 | \$99.95 |
| M                 | 110502 | \$99.95 |





# AROUND THE WORLD!



## THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS

Quick! Where's Bhutan? What's the population of Italy? The number one import of Iran? Or the military budget of

Peru? Get fast answers with *World Atlas* – the almanac, world factbook and atlas in one.

Designed for travelers, teachers, business people, and other curious minds, only *World Atlas* gives you instant access to more than 200 fully detailed maps – including regions, countries, even oceans! – in the highest-resolution graphics available on an electronic atlas. Plus, a huge database of international information offers valuable facts on hundreds of topics.



Now, in moments, you can research facts on: government, demographics, climate, environment, economic indicators and more!

Explore the world. Get to know any country. It's easy – and it's fun. A single keystroke moves you from country to country, and a handy on-screen index offers a world of other fascinating facts. There's even a CD-ROM version!

"Compared to other packages in this category, *The Software Toolworks World Atlas* is the winner." – *BYTE Magazine*.

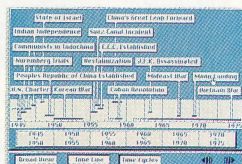
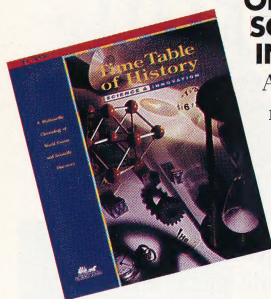
| THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS WORLD ATLAS 2.0 |        |        |          |     |                        |
|--|--------|--------|----------|-----|------------------------|
| IBM                                    | (3.5") | 106097 | \$69.95  | IBM | (5.25") 106073 \$69.95 |
| CD                                     |        | 130111 | \$79.95  | W   | 110522 \$79.95         |
| MM                                     |        | 110520 | \$149.95 | M   | 104116 \$79.95         |
| CD                                     |        | 110507 | \$89.95  |     |                        |





## TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION

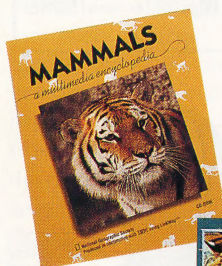
A complete multimedia chronology of scientific achievement, culled from over 75 reference works, all on a single compact disc! More than 6000 fascinating stories, with key words linked for speedy navigation. No search takes more than two seconds.



A fascinating timeline of scientific history.

### TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE & INNOVATION

|  |        |          |  |  |        |          |
|--|--------|----------|--|--|--------|----------|
|  | 110515 | \$129.95 |  |  | 110514 | \$129.95 |
|--|--------|----------|--|--|--------|----------|



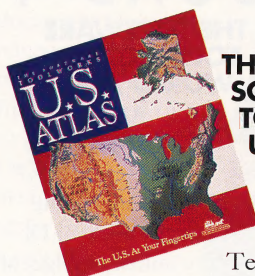
A multimedia encyclopedia of mammals of the world.

## MAMMALS

It's like walking through the best zoo on Earth, and it's on CD-ROM. More than 200 animals move across the screen includes 700 full-screen *National Geographic* photos, 150 worldwide regional maps, fascinating essays, 45 full-motion movie clips, and more.

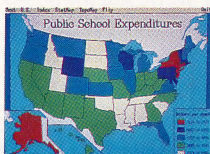
| MAMMALS |        |          |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|--|--|
|         | 110539 | \$149.95 |  |  |  |

## EXPLORE THE USA



## THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® U.S. ATLAS

Travel from New York to Alaska to Paris, Texas, in the blink of an eye (actually, the touch of a key). *U.S. Atlas* puts the country at your fingertips, with a vast array of detailed reference maps. Plus every-



Roam from state to state until you know all 50!

thing you ever wanted to know about city, state, and U.S. geography, as well as people, education, health, government, economy, crime, agriculture, communications, and travel. What's more, both maps and text files can be exported to your desktop publishing or word processing documents.

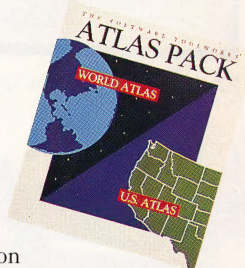
### THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® U.S. ATLAS

|  |        |         |  |        |         |
|--|--------|---------|--|--------|---------|
|  | 104119 | \$59.95 |  | 110516 | \$79.95 |
|--|--------|---------|--|--------|---------|

## EXPLORE IT ALL!

## ATLAS PACK

Get both the *U.S. Atlas* and the *World Atlas* in a single package. For the true lover of information or geophile, this is a must!



### ATLAS PACK

|  |               |          |  |                |          |
|--|---------------|----------|--|----------------|----------|
|  | (3.5") 104345 | \$109.95 |  | (5.25") 104306 | \$109.95 |
|  | 110507        | \$109.95 |  |                |          |



## GET THE FACTS — ALL THE FACTS



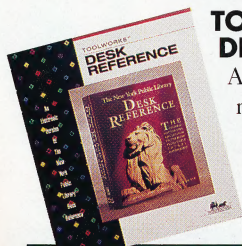
### THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™

Whether you're writing a paper, researching a topic, or simply curious, *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia* sets a new standard for research tools. On a single CD-ROM disc you'll find more than 33,000 articles and 1,500 vivid color graphics — just light-speed away.



Moving graphics and CD audio create a stirring learning experience.

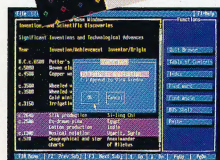
| THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA |        |          |    |
|---|--------|----------|----|
| CD                                      | 100116 | \$395.00 | CD |
| M                                       | 110513 | \$395.00 |    |



### TOOLWORKS™ DESK REFERENCE

A collection of the most frequently sought information at the New York Public Library™.

From who won the Oscar for Best Actress in 1933 (Katherine Hepburn) to how many calories are burned in an hour of typing



(110), it's the ultimate, instant reference for ideas, advice, details and discoveries. Twenty six subject areas and thousands of entries; and you don't have to leaf through thousands of pages — you get your answer in a flash.

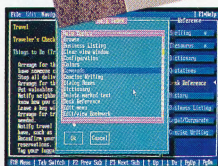
| TOOLWORKS DESK REFERENCE |        |         |   |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|---|
| IBM                      | 110505 | \$69.95 | W |
|                          | 110521 | \$79.95 |   |



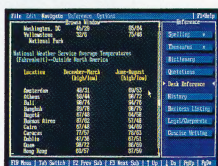
### TOOLWORKS™ REFERENCE LIBRARY

The world's best reference library now on one CD! One keystroke gives you access to:

*The New York Public Library™ Desk Reference*, *Webster's New World™ Thesaurus*, *Webster's New World™ Guide to Concise Writing*, *Webster's New World™ Dictionary Third College Edition*, *The Dictionary of 20th Century History*, *J.K. Lasser's™ Legal and Corporation Forms for the Smaller Business*, *Webster's New World™ Dictionary of Quotable Definitions*, and the *National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers®*.

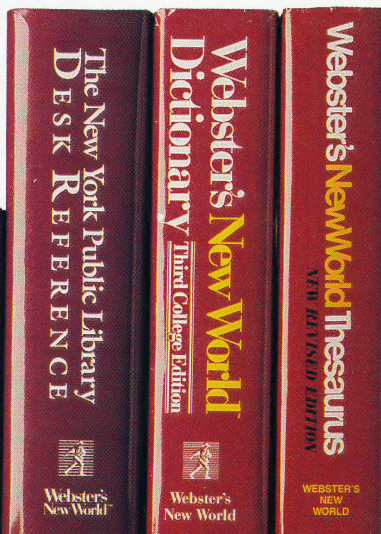


Twenty-six subject areas and thousands of entries at your fingertips.



You may never have to ask the reference librarian a question again.

| TOOLWORKS REFERENCE LIBRARY |          |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| CD                          | 100121   |
|                             | \$149.95 |





# SAVE MONEY WITH VALUE PACKS

The Software Toolworks  
60 Leveroni Court  
Novato, CA 94949



## GAME PACK

Over  
\$180  
worth of  
thrills:

*Life & Death,*

*Bruce Lee Lives, Beyond the  
Black Hole, The Chessmaster  
2000 and Gin King/Cribbage  
King. For IBM CD or disk.*

| GAME PACK |        |         |
|-----------|--------|---------|
| IBM       | 100118 | \$49.95 |
| CD        | 110111 | \$99.95 |



## SEGA™ ARCADE SMASH HITS

Up to a \$190 value! *Out Run, After Burner, Shinobi, Thunder Blade and Alien Syndrome* for IBM, Amiga or C64.

| SEGA ARCADE SMASH HITS |        |         |
|------------------------|--------|---------|
| IBM                    | 611020 | \$39.95 |
| A                      | 611320 | \$49.95 |
| C64                    | 611220 | \$29.95 |

## SKILL BUILDER

A retail  
value of  
over \$190!  
*Mavis  
Beacon  
Teaches  
Typing!*

*DOS Tutor,*

*U.S. Atlas, and the Evelyn  
Wood Dynamic Reader.*



| SKILL BUILDER |        |          |
|---------------|--------|----------|
| IBM           | 104305 | \$129.95 |

## GAME PAK I

Buckle up for:  
*Chuck Yeager's  
Advanced  
Flight Trainer,  
Airplane  
Factory, The  
Hunt for  
Red October,  
Chessmaster 2000, Life &  
Death. A \$205 value.*



| GAME PAK I |        |         |
|------------|--------|---------|
| IBM        | 100119 | \$49.95 |

Copyright© 1991 The Software Toolworks, Inc. All rights reserved.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Apple II, Apple II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Nintendo, Nintendo Entertainment System and Super Nintendo Entertainment System are registered trademarks and NES and Game Boy are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. World League Soccer, Loopz and Captive are trademarks of Mindscape Inc. The Software Toolworks, The Chessmaster, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!, Life & Death, Beyond the Black Hole, Twist & Shout and Gin King/Cribbage King are registered trademarks and Toolworks, The Miracle, The Miracle Piano Teaching System, Lengthwise, Backup Pro, Bruce Lee Lives, D/Generation, and The Games People Play are trademarks of The Software Toolworks, Inc. Dollars and Sense is a registered trademark of Monogram Software, Inc. Days of Thunder™ and © 1990 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. Flight of the Intruder is a trademark of Stephen P. Coonts. Dirty Harry™ and ©1971 Warner Bros., Inc. All rights reserved. Paperboy and Gauntlet are registered trademarks and Marble Madness, and KLAX are trademarks of Atari Games Corp. Copyright ©1991 Tengen. All rights reserved. Captain Planet and The Planetectors™ and © 1990 TBS Productions, Inc. & DIC Enterprises, Inc. All rights reserved. SEGA is a registered trademark and Shinobi, Thunder Blade and Alien Syndrome are trademarks of SEGA Enterprises, Ltd. The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.

BULK RATE  
U.S. POSTAGE  
PAID  
SOFTWARE  
TOOLWORKS